



**Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link –
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel
Section**

*Thirty-fifth Monthly Environmental Monitoring
& Audit (EM&A) Report*

14 October 2016

Environmental Resources Management
16/F, Berkshire House
25 Westlands Road
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone 2271 3000
Facsimile 2723 5660

www.erm.com

Ref.: HYDZHMBEEM00_0_4658L.16

14 October 2016

AECOM
Supervising Officer Representative's Office
No.8 Mong Fat Street, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

By Fax (2293 6300) and By Post

Attention: Messrs. Edwin Ching / Andy Westmoreland

Dear Sirs,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities, and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

**Contract No. HY/2012/08 TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea
Tunnel Section
35th Monthly EM&A Report for September 2016 (EP-354/2009/D)**

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report (Sep. 2016) (ET's ref.: "0212330_35th Monthly EM&A_20161014.doc" dated 14 Oct. 2016) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 Oct. 2016.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the captioned monthly EM&A report. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 4.4 of EP-354/2009/D.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or the ENPO Leader Mr. Y. H. Hui should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



F. C. Tsang
Independent Environmental Checker
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link

c.c. HyD – Mr. Stephen Chan (By Fax: 3188 6614)
HyD – Mr. Vico Cheung (By Fax: 3188 6614)
AECOM – Mr. Conrad Ng (By Fax: 3922 9797)
ERM – Mr. Jovy Tam (By Fax: 2723 5660)
Dragages – Bouygues JV - Mr. C. F. Kwong (By Fax: 2293 7499)

Internal: DY, YH, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDZHMBEEM00\02_Proj_Mgt\02_Corr\HYDZHMBEEM00_0_4658L.16.docx

Contract No. HY/2012/08

Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section

Environmental Resources Management

16/F, Berkshire House
25 Westlands Road
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3000
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: post.hk@erm.com
http://www.erm.com

Thirty-fifth Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report

Document Code: 0212330_35th Monthly EM&A_20161014.doc





Client: DBJV		Project No: 0212330			
Summary: This document presents the thirty-fifth Monthly EM&A Report for Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section.		Date: 14 October 2016			
		Approved by: 			
		Mr Craig Reid Partner			
		Certified by: 			
		Mr Jovy Tam ET Leader			
	35 th Monthly EM&A Report	VAR	JT	CAR	14/10/16
Revision	Description	By	Checked	Approved	Date
<p>This report has been prepared by Environmental Resources Management the trading name of 'ERM Hong-Kong, Limited', with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Contract with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.</p> <p>We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.</p>		<p>Distribution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Internal</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Confidential</p>			
		 			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>INTRODUCTION</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>1.1</i>	<i>BACKGROUND</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>1.2</i>	<i>SCOPE OF REPORT</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>1.3</i>	<i>ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>1.4</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>EM&A RESULTS</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>2.1</i>	<i>AIR QUALITY</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>2.2</i>	<i>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>2.3</i>	<i>DOLPHIN MONITORING</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>2.4</i>	<i>EM&A SITE INSPECTION</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>2.5</i>	<i>WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>2.6</i>	<i>ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>2.7</i>	<i>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>2.8</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>2.9</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>FUTURE KEY ISSUES</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>3.1</i>	<i>CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>3.2</i>	<i>KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>3.3</i>	<i>MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>4.1</i>	<i>CONCLUSIONS</i>	<i>21</i>

<i>APPENDIX A</i>	<i>PROJECT ORGANIZATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS</i>
<i>APPENDIX B</i>	<i>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME</i>
<i>APPENDIX C</i>	<i>ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT MEASURE IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULES (EMIS)</i>
<i>APPENDIX D</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS</i>
<i>APPENDIX E</i>	<i>COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING</i>
<i>APPENDIX F</i>	<i>EM&A MONITORING SCHEDULES</i>
<i>APPENDIX G</i>	<i>IMPACT AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS</i>
<i>APPENDIX H</i>	<i>METEOROLOGICAL DATA</i>
<i>APPENDIX I</i>	<i>IMPACT DOLPHIN MONITORING SURVEY</i>
<i>APPENDIX J</i>	<i>EVENT AND ACTION PLAN</i>
<i>APPENDIX K</i>	<i>CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</i>
<i>APPENDIX L</i>	<i>WASTE FLOW TABLE</i>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/08*, Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture (DBJV) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section of the Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Project (TM-CLK Link Project) while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) in accordance with *Environmental Permit No. EP-354/2009/A*. Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO). Subsequent applications for variation of environmental permits (VEP), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

The construction phase of the Project commenced on 1 November 2013 and will tentatively be completed by the end of 2018. The impact monitoring of the EM&A programme, including air quality, water quality, marine ecological monitoring and environmental site inspections, were commenced on 1 November 2013.

This is the Thirty-fifth Monthly EM&A report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 September 2016 for the *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section* (the “Project”) in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual of the TM-CLK Link Project. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period included:

Land-based Works

- Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;
- Shaft Structure and Backfilling – Portion N-C;
- Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – TBM tunnel;
- Cross Passage Lining Installation – TBM Tunnel;
- Corbel Construction – TBM Tunnel;
- Excavation of Sub-sea Tunnel – TBM tunnel;
- Sub-sea Tunnel Gallery Installation – TBM tunnel;
- Deep Band Drain Installation – Portion S-A;
- Dewatering Deep well Installation – Portion S-A; and
- Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction – Portion S-A.

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

24-hour TSP Monitoring	10 sessions
1-hour TSP Monitoring	10 sessions
Impact Dolphin Monitoring	2 sessions
Joint Environmental Site Inspection	4 sessions

Implementation of Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone

There was no dredging, reclamation or marine sheet piling works in open waters during this reporting period. Thus, Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) and the day-time monitoring of Dolphin Exclusion Zone (DEZ) by dolphin observers were not in effect during the reporting period.

Summary of Breaches of Action/Limit Levels

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No Action Level or Limit Level of air quality exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

Environmental Complaints, Non-compliance & Summons

No non-compliance with EIA recommendations, EP conditions and other requirements associated with the construction of this Contract was recorded in this reporting period.

One (1) environmental complaint case regarding whitish effluent discharge at the sea near cell 54-55 of the artificial island of HKBCF was referred by EPD on 22 September 2016.

No environmental summons was received in this reporting period.

Reporting Change

There was no reporting change required in the reporting period.

Upcoming Works for the Next Reporting Month

Works to be undertaken in the next monitoring period of October 2016 include the following:

Land-based Works

- Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;
- Preparation of Phase 2 Reclamation – Portion N-A;
- Shaft Structure and Backfilling – Portion N-C;
- Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – TBM tunnel;

- Cross Passage Lining Installation - TBM Tunnel;
- Corbel Construction - TBM Tunnel;
- Excavation of Sub-sea Tunnel - TBM tunnel;
- Sub-sea Tunnel Gallery Installation - TBM tunnel;
- Deep Band Drain Installation - Portion S-A;
- Dewatering Deep well Installation - Portion S-A; and
- Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction - Portion S-A.

Future Key Issues

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of October 2016 are mainly associated with dust, marine ecology and waste management issues.

1.1

BACKGROUND

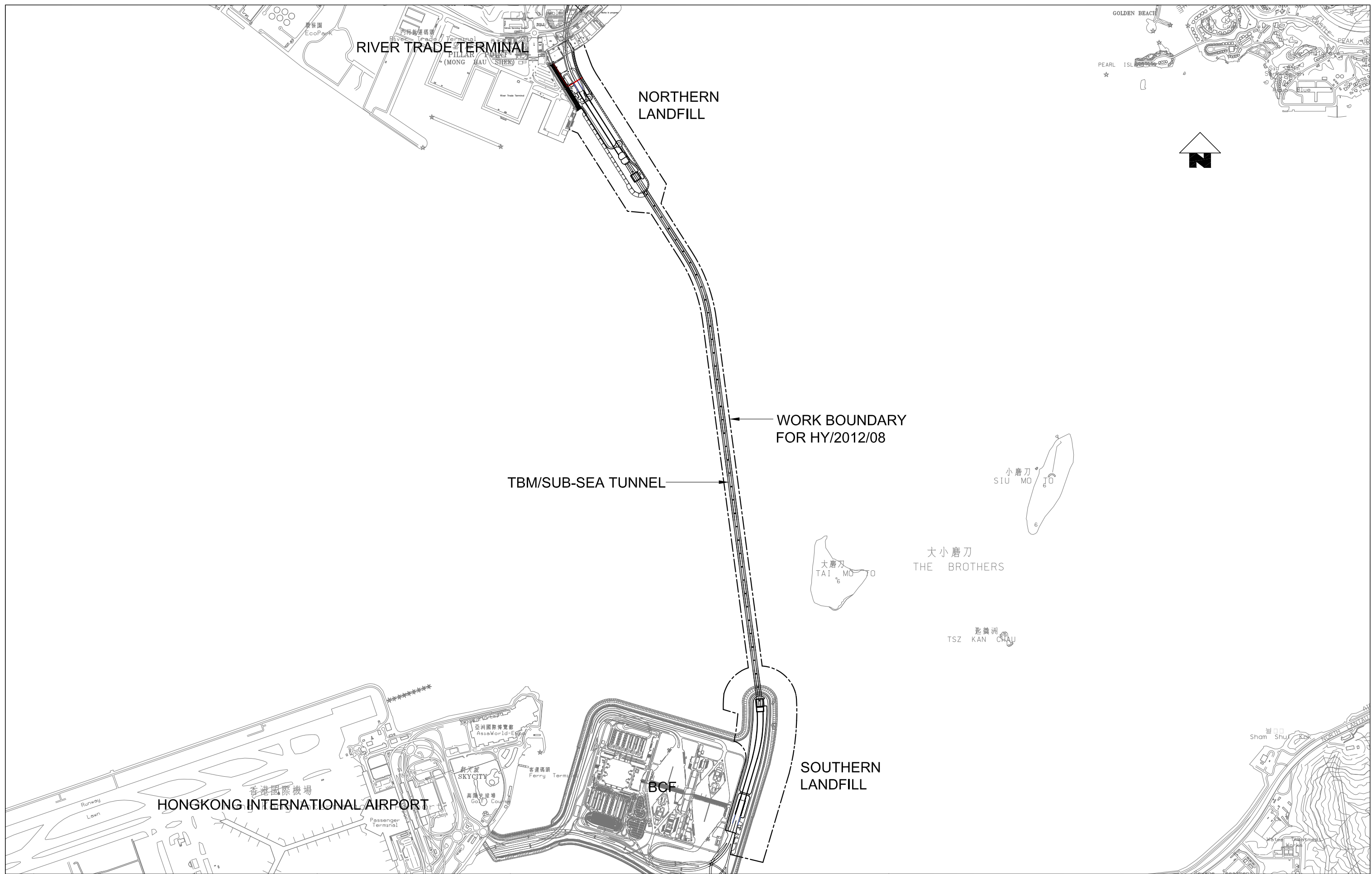
According to the findings of the Northwest New Territories (NWNT) Traffic and Infrastructure Review conducted by the Transport Department, Tuen Mun Road, Ting Kau Bridge, Lantau Link and North Lantau Highway would be operating beyond capacity after 2016. This forecast has been based on the estimated increase in cross boundary traffic, developments in the Northwest New Territories (NWNT), and possible developments in North Lantau, including the Airport developments, the Lantau Logistics Park (LLP) and the Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge (HZMB). In order to cope with the anticipated traffic demand, two new road sections between NWNT and North Lantau – Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) are proposed.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of TM-CLKL (the Project) was prepared in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-175/2007) and the *Technical Memorandum of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM)*. The EIA Report was submitted under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) in August 2009. Subsequent to the approval of the EIA Report (EIAO Register Number AEIAR-146/2009), an Environmental Permit (EP-354/2009) for TM-CLKL was granted by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 November 2009, and EP variation (VEP) (EP-354/2009/A) was issued on 8 December 2010. Subsequent applications for variation of environmental permits (VEPs), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/08*, Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture (DBJV) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section of TM-CLKL while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET). Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO).

Layout of the Contract components is presented in *Figure 1.1*.

The construction phase of the Contract commenced on 1 November 2013 and will tentatively be completed by 2018. The impact monitoring phase of the EM&A programme, including air quality, water quality, marine ecological monitoring and environmental site inspections, were commenced on 1 November 2013.



Designed By	PKV		
Drawn By	DAI		
Approved By	SPo		
Date	11SEP2013	PKV	Checked
Rev.	Description	Date	Checked
A	FIRST ISSUE	11SEP13	PKV

Main Contractor

Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture 寶嘉 - 布依格聯營

Client

HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT

Contractor's Designer

Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

Project

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link -
Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

Drawing Title

Figure 1.1

Drawing no.	TMCLKL8-DBJ-GEN-DWG-00174
Scale	1:25000 © A3
CADD Ref.	TMCLKL8-DBJ-GEN-DWG-00174-DFT-A
Issue Status	DFT (DRAFT)
Revision	A

1.2 SCOPE OF REPORT

This is the Thirty-fifth Monthly EM&A Report under the *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section*. This report presents a summary of the environmental monitoring and audit works in September 2016.

1.3 ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

The organization structure of the Contract is shown in *Appendix A*. The key personnel contact names and contact details are summarized in *Table 1.1* below.

Table 1.1 *Contact Information of Key Personnel*

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Highways Department	Engr 16/HZMB	Kenneth Lee	2762 4996	3188 6614
SOR (AECOM Asia Company Limited)	Chief Resident Engineer	Edwin Ching	2293 6388	2293 6300
		Andrew Westmoreland	2293 6360	2293 6300
ENPO / IEC (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd.)	ENPO Leader	Y.H. Hui	3547 2133	3465 2899
	IEC	Dr. F.C. Tsang	3547 2134	3465 2899
Contractor (Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture)	Environmental Manager	C.F. Kwong	2293 7322	2293 7499
	Environmental Officer	Bryan Lee	2293 7323	2293 7499
	Environmental Officer	Ality Chan	5933 5904	2293 7499
	24-hour complaint hotline	Rachel Lam	2293 7330	
ET (ERM-HK)	ET Leader	Jovy Tam	2271 3113	2723 5660

The construction phase of this Contract was commenced on 1 November 2013. The construction programme is shown in *Appendix B*.

As per DBJV's information, details of major construction works carried out in this reporting period are summarized in *Table 1.2*.

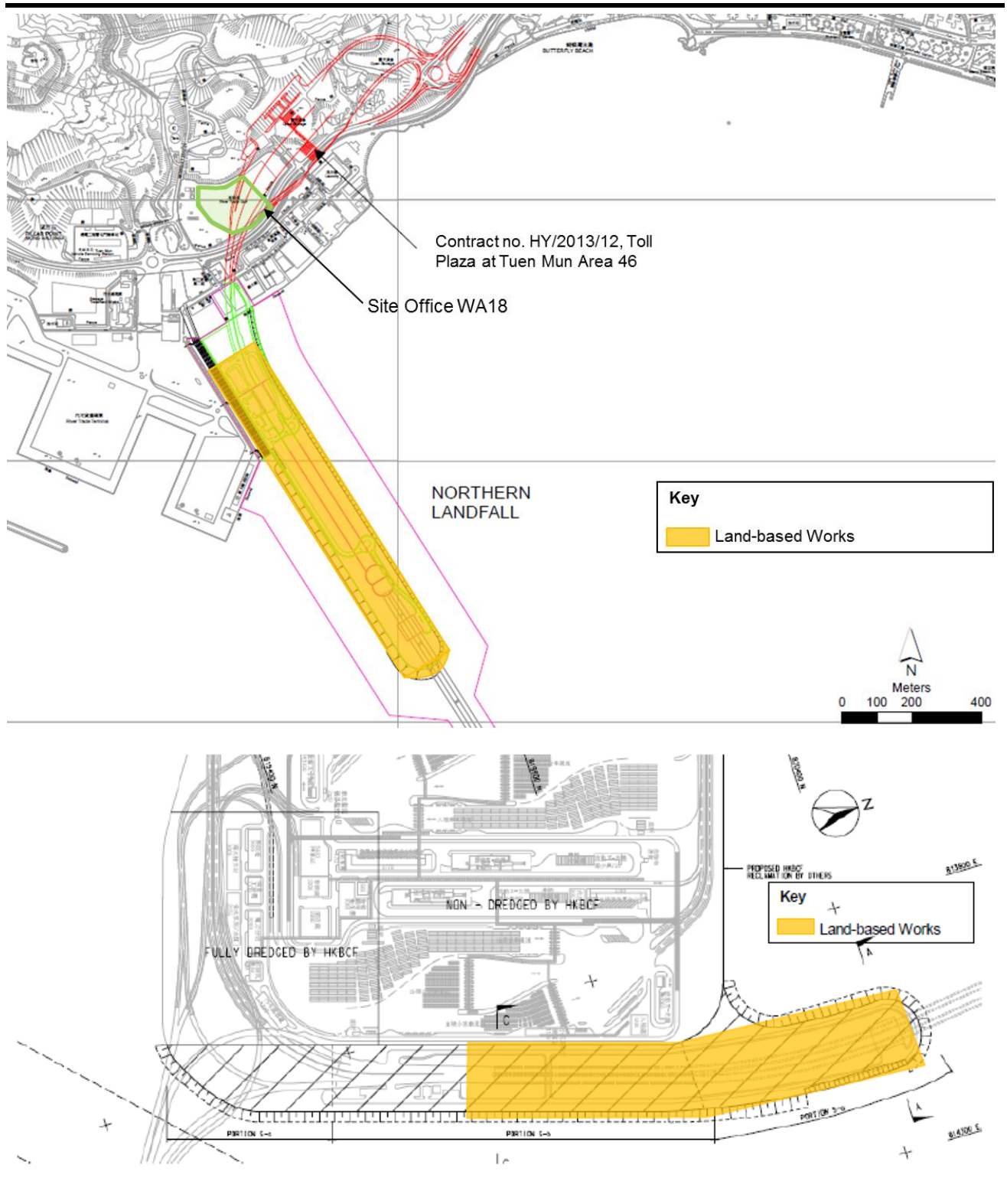
The general layout plan of the site showing the detailed works areas is shown in *Figure 1.2*. The Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the vicinity of the Project are shown in *Figure 1.3*.

The implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is presented in *Appendix C*.

Table 1.2 *Summary of Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Period*

Construction Activities Undertaken
<i>Land-based Works</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A; • Shaft Structure and Backfilling – Portion N-C; • Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – TBM tunnel; • Cross Passage Lining Installation – TBM Tunnel; • Corbel Construction – TBM Tunnel; • Excavation of Sub-sea Tunnel – TBM tunnel; • Sub-sea Tunnel Gallery Installation – TBM tunnel; • Deep Band Drain Installation – Portion S-A; • Dewatering Deep well Installation – Portion S-A; and • Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction – Portion S-A.

Figure 1.2 Locations of Construction Activities – September 2016



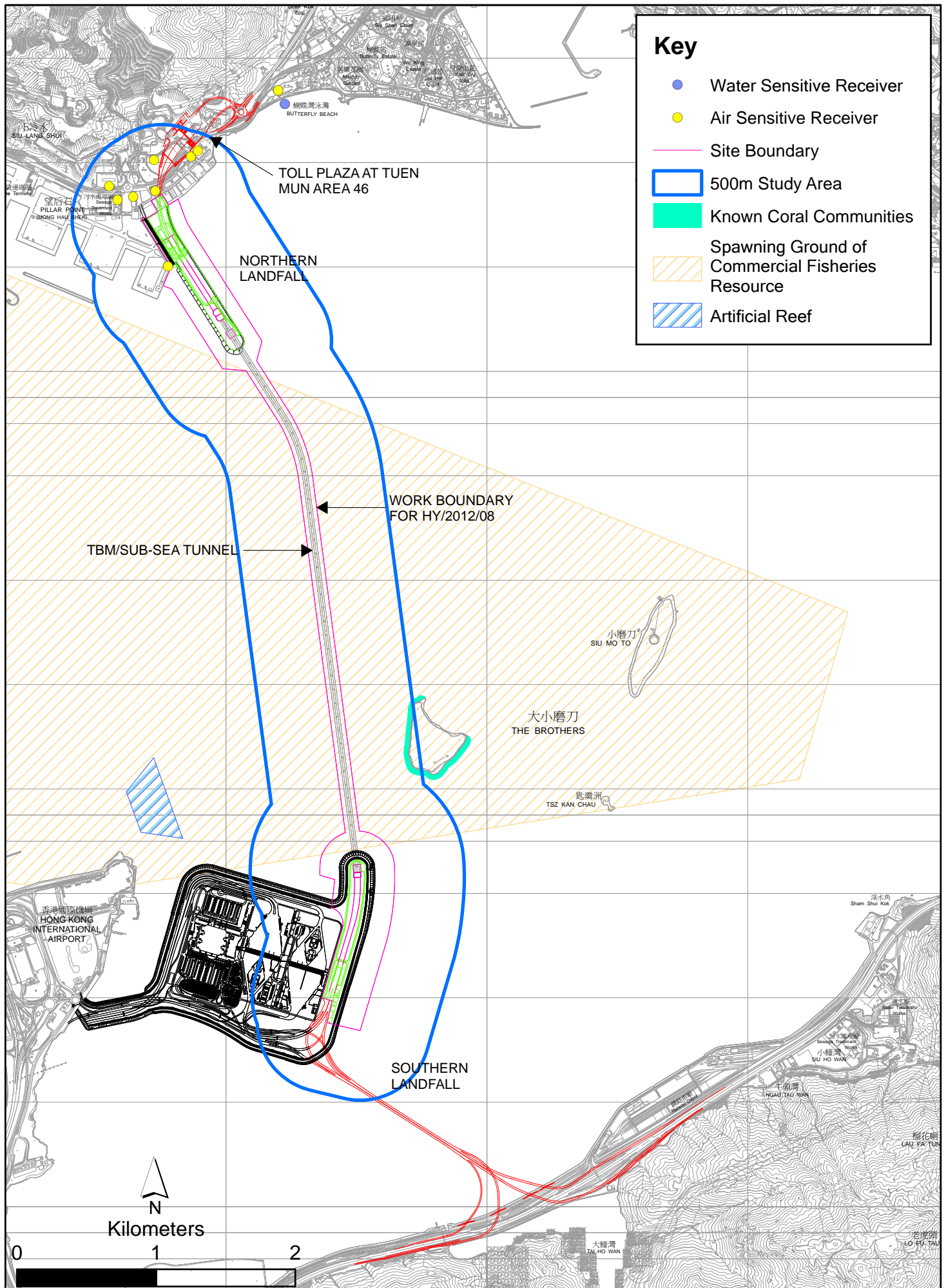


Figure 1.3 Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the vicinity of Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0212330\I\mxd\0212330_EMnA_Env_Sensitive_Receiver.mxd
Date: 15/4/2014

The EM&A programme required environmental monitoring for air quality, water quality and marine ecology as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, waste management, marine ecology and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarized in the following sections

2.1 AIR QUALITY

2.1.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

In accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the Enhanced TSP Monitoring Plan, impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted three (3) times every six (6) days and impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out once every six (6) days when the highest dust impact was expected. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP monitoring frequency was increased to three times per day every three days and daily every three days, respectively, as excavation works for launching shaft commenced on 24 October 2014.

High volume samplers (HVSs) were used to carry out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring on 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26 and 29 September 2016 at the five (5) air quality monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the Updated EM&A Manual (*Figure 2.1; Table 2.1*). Wind meter was installed at the rooftop of ASR5 for logging wind speed and wind direction. Details of the equipment deployed are provided in *Table 2.2*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Appendix E*.

Table 2.1 *Locations of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Stations and Monitoring Dates in this Reporting Period*

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Dates	Location	Description	Parameters & Frequency
ASR1	2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26 and 29 September 2016	Tuen Mun Fireboat Station	Office	TSP monitoring
ASR5		Pillar Point Fire Station	Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (1-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), 3 times in every 6 days 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (24-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), daily for 24-hour in every 6 days
AQMS1		Previous River Trade Golf	Bare ground	Enhanced TSP monitoring (commenced on 24 October 2014)
ASR6		Butterfly Beach Laundry	Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (1-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), 3 times in every 3 days 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (24-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), daily for 24-hour in every 3 days
ASR10		Butterfly Beach Park	Recreational uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (1-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), 3 times in every 3 days 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (24-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), daily for 24-hour in every 3 days

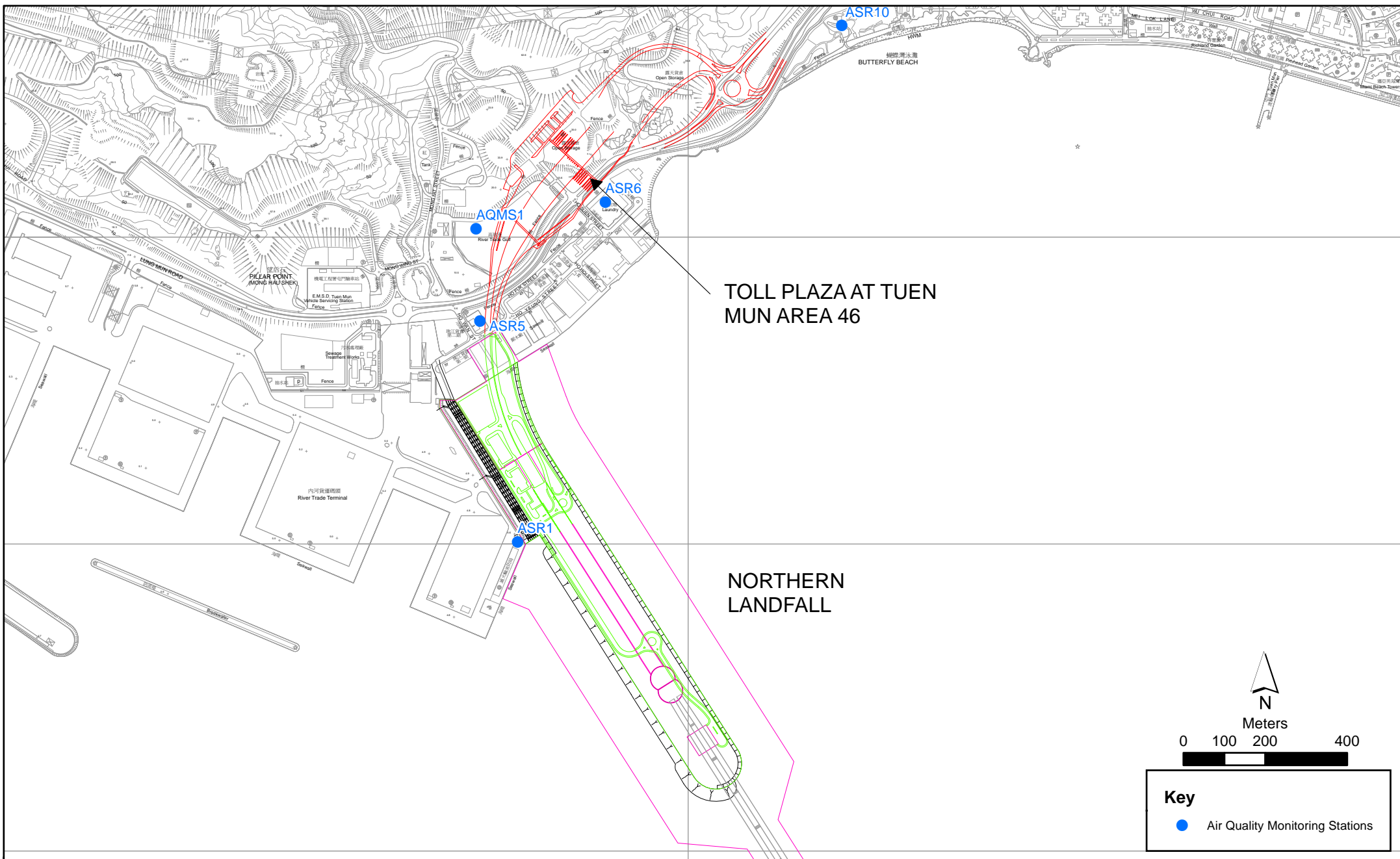


Figure 2.1

Air Quality Monitoring Stations for the Enhanced TSP Monitoring

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler (Model No. TE-5170)
Wind Meter	Davis (Model: Vantage Pro 2 (S/N: AS160104014)
Wind Anemometer for calibration	Lutron (Model No. AM-4201)

2.1.2 Action & Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels of the air quality monitoring is provided in *Appendix D*. The Event and Action plan is presented in *Appendix J*.

2.1.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for air quality monitoring in September 2016 is provided in *Appendix F*.

2.1.4 Results and Observations

The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Tables 2.3 and 2.4*, respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results and graphical presentations are presented in *Appendix G*.

Table 2.3 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in this Reporting Period

Station	Average (µg/m³)	Range (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
ASR1	109	39 - 216	331	500
ASR5	115	45 - 236	340	500
AQMS1	77	36 - 166	335	500
ASR6	103	44 - 238	338	500
ASR10	72	41 - 145	337	500

Table 2.4 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in this Reporting Period

Station	Average (µg/m³)	Range (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
ASR1	74	42 - 110	213	260
ASR5	67	41 - 97	238	260
AQMS1	57	38 - 91	213	260
ASR6	61	45 - 85	238	260
ASR10	61	46 - 108	214	260

The weather condition during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. The major dust sources in the reporting period included construction activities under the Contract as well as nearby traffic emissions.

A total of 10 monitoring events were undertaken in which no Action or Limit Level exceedances of 1-hr TSP were recorded in this reporting month. No Action or Limit Level exceedances for 24-hr TSP were record.

Meteorological information collected at the ASR5, including wind speed and wind direction, is provided in *Appendix H*.

2.2 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

As informed by the Contractor, Phase I Reclamation works for the Northern Landfall was substantially completed in December 2014, a proposal letter was sent to EPD on 21 May 2015 to seek approval for the temporary suspension of Water Quality Monitoring. Subsequently, a letter from EPD on 5 June 2015 stated that they have no strong objection to the temporary suspension of the water quality monitoring. Water Quality Monitoring was suspended from 6 June 2015 effectively and will resume when Phase II Reclamation commences in the fourth quarter of 2016 tentatively.

2.3 DOLPHIN MONITORING

2.3.1 Monitoring Requirements

Impact dolphin monitoring is required to be conducted by a qualified dolphin specialist team to evaluate whether there have been any effects on the dolphins. In order to fulfil the EM&A requirements and make good use of available resources, the on-going impact line transect dolphin monitoring data collected by HyD's *Contract No. HY/2011/03 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge. Hong Kong Link Road - Section between Scenic Hill and Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities* on the monthly basis is adopted to avoid duplicates of survey effort.

2.3.2 Monitoring Equipment

Table 2.5 summarises the equipment used for the impact dolphin monitoring.

Table 2.5 *Dolphin Monitoring Equipment*

Equipment	Model
Global Positioning System (GPS)	Garmin 18X-PC Geo One Phottix
Camera	Nikon D90 300m 2.8D fixed focus Nikon D90 20-300m zoom lens
Laser Binocular	Infinitor LRF 1000
Marine Binocular	Bushell 7 x 50 marine binocular with compass and reticules
Vessel for Monitoring	65 foot single engine motor vessel with viewing platform 4.5m above water level

2.3.3 *Monitoring Parameter, Frequencies & Duration*

Dolphin monitoring should cover all transect lines in Northeast Lantau (NEL) and the Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey areas twice per month throughout the entire construction period. The monitoring data should be compatible with, and should be made available for, long-term studies of small cetacean ecology in Hong Kong. In order to provide a suitable long-term dataset for comparison, identical methodology and line transects employed in baseline dolphin monitoring was followed in the impact dolphin monitoring.

2.3.4 *Monitoring Location*

The impact dolphin monitoring was carried out in the NEL and NWL along the line transect as depicted in *Figure 2.2*. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in *Table 2.6* below.



Figure 2.2

Layout of Transect Lines of Dolphin Monitoring in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Areas

Table 2.6 Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates

Line No.		Easting	Northing	Line No.		Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456	13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404	13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805475	815913	14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805477	826654	14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	819435	15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911	15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	819771	16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230	16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	820220	17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602	17	End Point	820451	823671
6	Start Point	809490	820466	18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352	18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	820880	19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613	19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123	20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254	20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303	21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254	21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	820872	22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657	22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853	23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992	23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807				
12	End Point	815542	824882				

2.3.5 Action & Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels of impact dolphin monitoring are shown in *Appendix D*. The Event and Action plan is presented in *Appendix J*.

2.3.6 *Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month*

Dolphin monitoring was carried out on 13, 14, 21 and 23 of September 2016. The dolphin monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in *Appendix F*.

2.3.7 *Results & Observations*

A total of 297.13 km of survey effort was collected, with 92.7% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) in September 2016. Among the two areas, 113.60 km and 183.53 km of survey effort were collected from NEL and NWL survey areas, respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 212.25 km and 84.88 km respectively. The survey efforts are summarized in *Appendix I*.

A total of four groups of 21 Chinese White Dolphins sightings were recorded during the two sets of surveys in September 2016. All four dolphin sightings were made in NWL, while none was sighted in NEL. All four dolphin sightings were made on primary lines during on-effort search, and neither dolphin group was associated with any operating fishing vessel.

None of the dolphin sightings was made in the proximity of the TM-CLKL alignment. The distribution of dolphin sightings during the reporting month is shown in *Figure 2.3*.

Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins are deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) in September 2016 with the results present in *Tables 2.7* and *2.8*.

Table 2.7 *Individual Survey Event Encounter Rates*

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: September 13 th / 14 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: September 21 st / 23 rd	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: September 13 th / 14 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: September 21 st / 23 rd	5.8	30.2

Note: Dolphin Encounter Rates are deduced from the Two Sets of Surveys (Two Surveys in Each Set) in September 2016 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

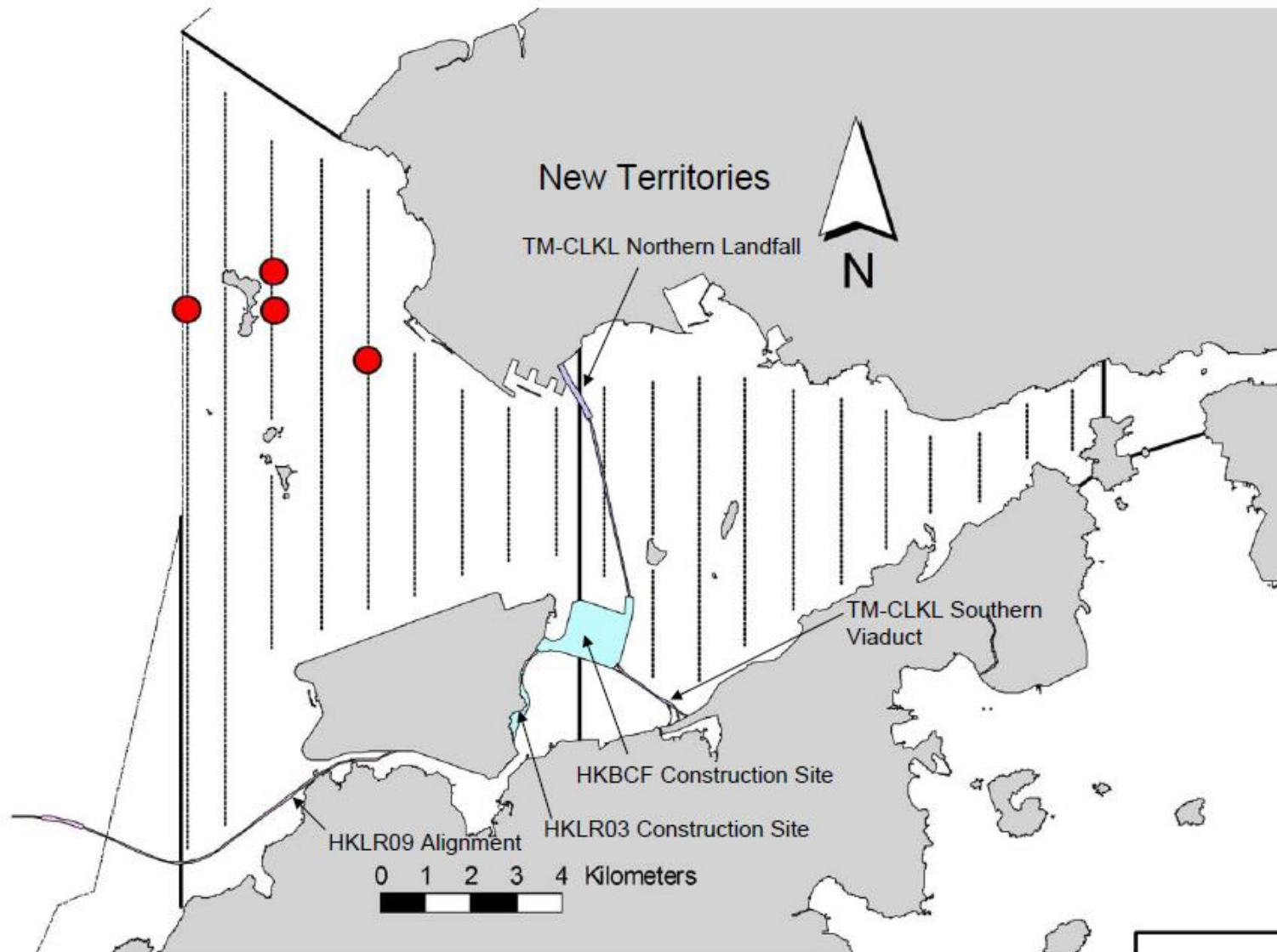


Figure 2.3

HY/2012/08 TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
 The distribution of dolphin sightings during the reporting period
 (Source: Adopted from HKLR03 Monitoring Survey in September 2016)

Table 2.8 Monthly Average Encounter Rates

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	3.2	2.5	16.8	12.9

Note: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four surveys are conducted in September 2016 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast and Northwest Lantau.

Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the survey area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any unacceptable impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the construction activities of this Project in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

2.3.8 Implementation of Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone

There was no dredging, reclamation or marine sheet piling works in open waters during this reporting period. Thus, Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) and the day-time monitoring of Dolphin Exclusion Zone (DEZ) by dolphin observers were not in effect during the reporting period.

2.4 *EM&A SITE INSPECTION*

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Contract. In the reporting month, four (4) site inspections were carried out on 7, 14, 21 and 28 September 2016.

Key observations and recommendations during the site inspections in this reporting period are summarized in *Table 2.9*.

Table 2.9 *Specific Observations and Recommendations during the Weekly Site Inspection in this Reporting Month*

Inspection Date	Observations	Recommendations/ Remarks
7 September 2016	<p>Works Area – Portion N-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muddy substances in the surface channel should be removed. <p>Works Area – Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulated rubbish should be removed. 	<p>Works Area – Portion N-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to remove the muddy substances in the surface channel. <p>Works Area – Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to remove the accumulated rubbish. <p>Reminder from SOR</p> <p>Works Area - Portion S-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NRMM label should be put on the excavator.
14 September 2016	<p>Works Area – TBM tunnel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cement bags should be fully covered. Cement mixing machine should be covered by three sides. Chemical containers should be properly labelled and provided with drip trays. 	<p>Works Area – TBM tunnel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to cover the cement bags. The Contractor was reminded to cover the cement mixing machine. The Contractor was reminded to label the chemical containers and provide with drip trays. <p>Reminder</p> <p>Works Area - Portion S-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide NRMM label to the machine.
21 September 2016	<p>Works Area – Portion S-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drip trays should be provided to the chemical containers. Accumulated general refuse should be cleared.. 	<p>Works Area – Portion S-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide drip trays to the chemical containers. The Contractor was reminded to clear the accumulated general refuse.

Inspection Date	Observations	Recommendations/ Remarks
28 September 2016	<p>Works Area – Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulated waste in the skip should be cleared. <p>Works Area – Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying should be applied more frequently during dry conditions. Water spraying should be applied during rock breaking. <p>Works Area - Portion S-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drip tray should be provided to the chemical drums. 	<p>Works Area – Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulated waste in the skip should be cleared. <p>Works Area – Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying should be applied more frequently during dry conditions. Water spraying should be applied during rock breaking. <p>Works Area - Portion S-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drip tray should be provided to the chemical drums. <p>Reminder from SOR</p> <p>Works Area – Portion S-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NRMM label should be provided to the excavator

The Contractor has rectified all of the observations as identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting month.

2.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

The Contractor had submitted application form for registration as chemical waste producer under the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

Wastes generated during this reporting period included mainly construction wastes (inert and non-inert). Reference has been made to the waste flow table prepared by the Contractor (*Appendix L*). The quantities of different types of wastes are summarized in *Table 2.10*.

Table 2.10 Quantities of Different Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Month/Year	Inert Construction Waste ^(a) (tonnes)	Imported Fill (tonnes)	Inert Construction Waste Re-used (tonnes)	Non-inert Construction Waste ^(b) (tonnes)	Recyclable Materials ^(c) (kg)	Chemical Wastes (kg)	Marine Sediment (m ³)	
							Category L	Category M (M _p & M _f)
September 2016	9,450	0	0	335	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- (a) Inert construction wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill.
- (b) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill.
- (c) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics, timber and others.

The Contractor was advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and waste collection, sorting and recording system, dispose of C&D materials and wastes at designated ground and maximize reuse/ recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor was also reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

For chemical waste containers, the Contractor was reminded to treat properly and store temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in

accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

2.6 *ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS*

The status of environmental licensing and permit is summarized in *Table 2.11* below.

Table 2.11 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

License/ Permit	License or Permit No.	Date of Issue	Date of Expiry	License/ Permit Holder	Remarks
Environmental Permit	EP-354/2009/D	13 March 2015	Throughout the Contract	HyD	Application for VEP on 3 March 2015 to supersede EP-354/2009/C
Construction Dust Notification	363510	19 August 2013	Throughout the Contract	DBJV	Northern Landfall
Construction Dust Notification	403620	10 June 2016	Throughout the Contract	DBJV	Southern Landfall
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-422-D2516-01	10 September 2013	Throughout the Contract	DBJV	Northern Landfall
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-951-D2591-01	25 May 2016	Throughout the Contract	DBJV	Southern Landfall
Construction Waste Disposal Account	7018108	28 August 2013	Throughout the Contract	DBJV	Waste disposal in Contract No. HY/2012/08
Waste Water Discharge License	WT00017707-2013	18 November 2013	30 November 2018	DBJV	For site WA18
Waste Water Discharge License	WT00019248-2014	5 June 2014	30 June 2019	DBJV	For site Portion N6 and Reclamation Area E
Marine Dumping Permit	EP/MD/17-086	9 September 2016	8 October 2016	DBJV	Southern Landfall
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0450-16	27 July 2016	19 Jan 2017	DBJV	For Urmston Road in front of Pillar Point
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0334-16	14 June 2016	13 December 2016	DBJV	For site WA23A+B
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0533-16	29 September 2016	28 March 2017	DBJV	For Portion N6
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0860-16	25 August 2016	24 February 2017	DBJV	For Southern Landfall

Notes:

HyD = Highways Department

DBJV = Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture

VEP = Variation of Environmental Permit

2.7 *IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES*

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractors carried out all corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in *Appendix C*. The necessary mitigation measures relevant to this Contract were implemented properly.

2.8 *SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT*

No Action Level or Limit Level exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

Cumulative statistics are provided in *Appendix K*.

2.9 *SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS*

The Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure is provided in *Figure 2.4*.

One (1) environmental complaint case regarding whitish effluent discharge at the sea near cell 54-55 of the artificial island of HKBCF was referred by EPD on 22 September 2016.

No notification of summons and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in *Appendix K*.

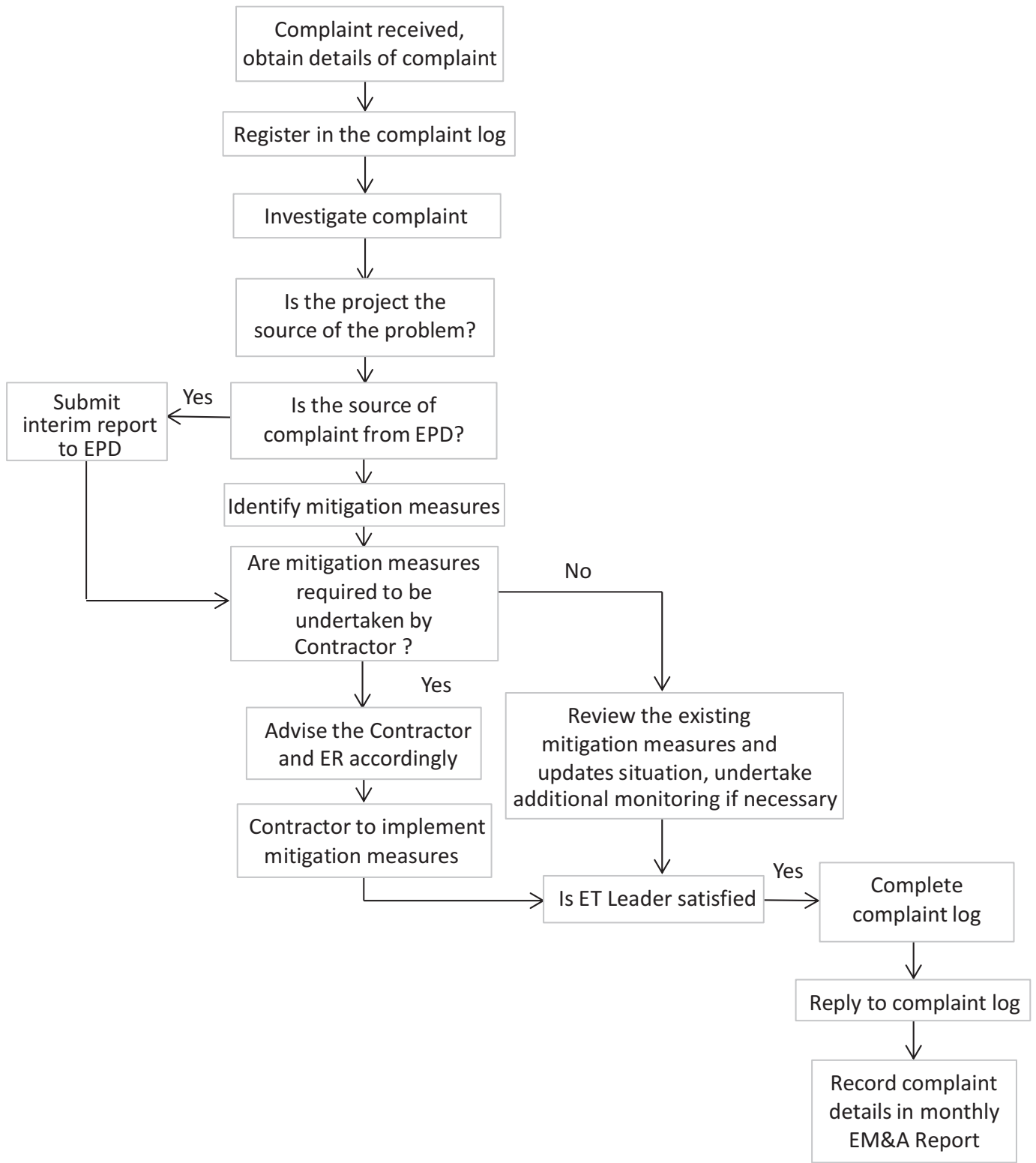


Figure 2.4

Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure

3 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

3.1 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE COMING MONTH

As informed by the Contractor, the major works for the Project in September 2016 are summarized in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Construction Works to Be Undertaken in the Coming Month

Works to be undertaken
<i>Land-based Works</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;• Preparation of Phase 2 Reclamation – Portion N-A;• Shaft Structure and Backfilling – Portion N-C;• Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – TBM tunnel;• Cross Passage Lining Installation – TBM Tunnel;• Corbel Construction – TBM Tunnel;• Excavation of Sub-sea Tunnel – TBM tunnel;• Sub-sea Tunnel Gallery Installation – TBM tunnel;• Deep Band Drain Installation – Portion S-A;• Dewatering Deep well Installation – Portion S-A; and• Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction – Portion S-A.

3.2 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of October 2016 are mainly associated with dust, marine ecology and waste management issues.

3.3 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in October 2016 is provided in *Appendix F*.

4.1*CONCLUSIONS*

This Thirty-Fifth Monthly EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 September 2016, in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of EP-354/2009/D.

Air quality (including 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and dolphin monitoring were carried out in this reporting month. No Action Level or Limit Level exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

A total of four groups of 21 Chinese White Dolphins sightings were recorded during the two sets of surveys in September 2016. All four dolphin sightings were made in NWL, while none was sighted in NEL. All four dolphin sightings were made on primary lines during on-effort search, and neither dolphin group was associated with any operating fishing vessel.

Environmental site inspection was carried out four (4) times in September 2016. Recommendations on remedial actions recommended for the deficiencies identified during the site audits were properly implemented by the Contractor.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

One (1) environmental complaint case regarding whitish effluent discharge at the sea near cell 54-55 of the artificial island of HKBCF was referred by EPD on 22 September 2016.

No summons/ prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Appendix A

Project Organization for Environmental Works



↔ Line of Communication

Appendix B

Construction Programme

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016						2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section												
Contract Dates												
Site Possession Date												
Portions: X1,(N10,11,13 & 14) - Sth Landfall	0	06-Aug-15		0%								
Portions: N1 to N4 & N12	0		03-Dec-16	0%							◆ Portions: N1 to N4 & N12	
Handover Date												
Portions: N8A, N8B(above +3), N8C	0		03-Dec-15	0%								
General Submissions												
Environmental												
Environmental Permit Submissions												
Supplementary WMP of C&C Tunnel at Sth.Landfall												
Supplementary WMP of C&C Tunnel at Sth.Landfall	0		28-Jun-14	0%								
Sediment Quality Report/Dumping Permit												
Southern Landfall												
Southern landfall - Commencement of Shaft & C&C Tunnel Dwall	0	03-Oct-15		0%								
Sediment Sampling & Testing Plan (SSTP) - if required												
Complete SSTP and Obtain EPD's approval	24	17-Feb-15	23-Mar-15	50%								
Sediment Quality Report (SQR) - if required												
Advance Ground Investigation works for Sediment sampling	24	24-Mar-15	24-Apr-15	90%								
Sediment Sample Testing & Report preparation	120	25-Apr-15	16-Sep-15	0%								
Dumping Permit for Load Dumping (Loading Permit) - if required												
Finalize the application document and submit to EPD - for Dwall	24	20-Jan-15	16-Feb-15	0%								
Notify the results and issue Loading Permit for Local & Cross Boundary Crossing - for Dwall	24	17-Feb-15	23-Mar-15	0%								
General Design Submissions												
(G6) IFA for Tunnel GBP												
SO's Review	35	29-Apr-14	02-Jun-14	100%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		03-Jun-14	100%								
PAYMENT MILESTONE												
Design and Design Checking of the Works												
MS 2.20.3 Approve DDA for Cross Passages by the Supervising Officer by the Supervising Officer	0		31-Mar-15	100%								
MS 2.32 Approve DDA for Approach Ramp Structures to Cut-and-cover Tunnels by the Supervising Officer	0		30-Apr-15	0%								
MS 2.44 Approve DDA for South Ventilation Building by the Supervising Officer	0		30-Jun-15	0%								
MS 2.48 Approve DDA for North Ventilation Building by the Supervising Officer	0		31-Jan-15	0%								
MS 2.51 Submit DDA for Facilities Provision for TCSS	0		29-Nov-14	0%								
MS 2.52 Approve DDA for Facilities Provision for TCSS by the Supervising Officer	0		28-Feb-15	0%								
MS 2.56 Approve DDA for Drainage, Sewerage, Waterworks and Utilities at Southern Landfall by the Supervi	0		30-Apr-15	0%								
MS 2.60 Approve DDA for Drainage, Sewerage, Waterworks and Utilities at Northern Landfall by the Supervi	0		31-Dec-14	0%								
MS 2.69 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Tunnels and Cross Passgaes	0		29-Feb-16	0%								
MS 2.70 Accept Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Tunnels and Cross Passgaes by the Supervising	0		30-Jun-16	0%								
MS 2.71 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all works except Tunnels and Cross Passgaes	0		29-Feb-16	0%								
MS 2.72 Accept Operation and Maintenance Manual for all works except Tunnels and Cross Passgaes by the	0		30-Jun-16	0%								
TBM Tunnel												
MS 3.3.5 Complete excavation to formation level for retrieval shaft and complete casting of base slab	0		30-Nov-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.5 Complete excavation to formati	
MS 3.3.6 Complete all necessary works of retrieval shaft to facilitate retrieval of TBM	0		30-Nov-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.6 Complete all necessary works	
MS 3.3.15 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 9% of the total length (measured on pl	0		29-Feb-16	100%								
MS 3.3.16 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 10% of the total length (measured on pl	0		29-Feb-16	100%								
MS 3.3.17 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 11% of the total length (measured on pl	0		29-Feb-16	100%								
MS 3.3.18 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 12% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Mar-16	100%								
MS 3.3.19 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 13% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Mar-16	100%								
MS 3.3.20 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 14% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Mar-16	100%								
MS 3.3.21 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 15% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Mar-16	100%								
MS 3.3.22 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 16% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Mar-16	100%								
MS 3.3.23 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 17% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.24 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 18% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.25 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 19% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.26 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 20% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.27 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 21% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.28 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 22% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.29 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 23% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Apr-16	100%								
MS 3.3.30 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 24% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-May-16	100%								
MS 3.3.31 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 25% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-May-16	100%								
MS 3.3.32 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 27.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-May-16	100%								
MS 3.3.33 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 30% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-May-16	0%								
MS 3.3.34 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 32.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jun-16	0%								
MS 3.3.35 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 35% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jun-16	0%								
MS 3.3.36 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 37.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jun-16	0%								
MS 3.3.37 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 40% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jul-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.37 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 40% of the total length (me	
MS 3.3.38 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 42.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jul-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.38 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 42.5% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.39 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 45% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jul-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.39 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 45% of the total length (me	
MS 3.3.40 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 47.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Jul-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.40 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 47.5% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.41 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 50% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Aug-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.41 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 50% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.42 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 52.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Aug-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.42 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 52.5% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.43 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 55% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Aug-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.43 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 55% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.44 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 57.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Aug-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.44 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 57.5% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.45 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 60% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Aug-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.45 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 60% of the total length (m	
MS 3.3.46 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 62.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Sep-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.46 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for	
MS 3.3.47 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 65% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Sep-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.47 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for	
MS 3.3.48 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 67.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Sep-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.48 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for	
MS 3.3.49 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 70% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Sep-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.49 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for	
MS 3.3.50 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 72.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Oct-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.50 Completion of excavation, support and perm	
MS 3.3.51 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 75% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Oct-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.51 Completion of excavation, support and perm	
MS 3.3.52 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 77.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Oct-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.52 Completion of excavation, support and perm	
MS 3.3.53 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 80% of the total length (measured on pl	0		31-Oct-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.53 Completion of excavation, support and perm	
MS 3.3.54 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 82.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Nov-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.54 Completion of excavation, support	
MS 3.3.55 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 85% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Nov-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.55 Completion of excavation, sup	
MS 3.3.56 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 87.5% of the total length (measured on pl	0		30-Nov-16	0%							◆ MS 3.3.56 Completion of excavation, sup	

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
Three Months Rolling Programme
Progress as of 02-Oct-16



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-08507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-08507 Rev.B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-08507 Rev.C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-08507 Rev.F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016						2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
					MS 5.1.7 Complete retaining wall foundation for 20% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		30-Nov-15	0%			
MS 5.1.8 Complete retaining wall foundation for 30% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		30-Nov-15	0%								
MS 5.1.9 Complete retaining wall foundation for 40% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		31-Dec-15	0%								
MS 5.1.10 Complete retaining wall foundation for 50% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		31-Dec-15	0%								
MS 5.1.11 Complete retaining wall foundation for 60% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		30-Jan-16	0%								
MS 5.1.12 Complete retaining wall foundation for 70% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		30-Jan-16	0%								
MS 5.1.13 Complete retaining wall foundation for 80% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		29-Feb-16	0%								
MS 5.1.14 Complete retaining wall foundation for 90% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		29-Feb-16	0%								
MS 5.1.15 Complete retaining wall foundation for 100% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure	0		31-Mar-16	0%								
South Ventilation Buildings												
MS 7.1.1 Complete 100% of cofferdam for excavation	0		30-Sep-16	0%								
MS 7.1.2 Complete 100% of excavation to the formation level	0		30-Sep-16	0%								
MS 7.1.3 Complete 100% of foundation for the ventilation building	0		30-Apr-16	0%								
MS 7.1.4 Complete concreting works of 25% area of the total construction floor area for the ventilation building	0		31-Oct-16	0%								
MS 7.1.5 Complete concreting works of 50% area of the total construction floor area for the ventilation building	0		31-Dec-16	0%								
North Ventilation Buildings												
MS 7.2.1 Complete 100% of cofferdam for excavation	0		31-May-16	0%								
MS 7.2.2 Complete 100% of excavation to the formation level	0		31-May-16	0%								
MS 7.2.4 Complete concreting works of 25% area of the total construction floor area for the ventilation building	0		30-Jul-16	0%								
MS 7.2.5 Complete concreting works of 50% area of the total construction floor area for the ventilation building	0		31-Oct-16	0%								
MS 7.2.6 Complete concreting works of 75% area of the total construction floor area for the ventilation building	0		31-Dec-16	0%								
Facilities Provision for E&M Works for TBM Tunnel, Cut & Cover Tunnels and Cross Passages												
MS 9.1.1 Complete 25% of bonding terminal, opening and accessories, etc.	0		30-Sep-16	0%								
MS 9.1.2 Complete 25% of plinth, hoisting facilities and accessories, etc.	0		30-Sep-16	0%								
Construction												
Northern Landfall												
North Reclamation (Phase 1)												
Construction												
Zone B												
Reclamation												
Surcharge Removal - Zone B - (CH598 to 698) stage 1	10	28-Jul-16	08-Aug-16	0%								
Surcharge Period - Zone B - (CH648 to 698) stage 2	180	09-Aug-16	04-Feb-17	0%								
Box Culvert Extension												
Construction												
Ch000-010 Culvert Outfall												
Removal of public fill at outfall area	4	09-Sep-15	12-Sep-15	100%								
Cut sheet pile wall below water level by diver	18	14-Sep-15	06-Oct-15	100%								
Removal of temporary seawall block	3	07-Oct-15	09-Oct-15	100%								
Preparation & pour blinding concrete base of box culvert outfall	8	10-Oct-15	19-Oct-15	100%								
Install precast culvert element by barge (5 nos.)	21	20-Oct-15	13-Nov-15	100%								
Concreting in-situ Top Slab and stitch joint	12	14-Nov-15	27-Nov-15	100%								
Removal of temporary bulk head	18	28-Nov-15	18-Dec-15	0%								
CH000-150 Land Section												
ELS & Structure												
Pile A43/A41 CJ to Pile A41/A39 CJ												
Box Culvert Structure												
System formworks delivery & setup	14	03-Jul-15	18-Jul-15	100%								
Walls & top slab construction	6	20-Jul-15	25-Jul-15	100%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	03-Aug-15	08-Aug-15	100%								
Pile A45/A43 CJ to Pile A43/A41 CJ												
Box Culvert Structure												
Walls & top slab construction	6	27-Jul-15	01-Aug-15	100%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	10-Aug-15	15-Aug-15	100%								
Pile A47/A45 CJ to Pile A45/A43 CJ												
Box Culvert Structure												
Walls & top slab construction	6	03-Aug-15	08-Aug-15	100%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	17-Aug-15	22-Aug-15	100%								
Pile A49/A47 CJ to Pile A47/A45 CJ												
Box Culvert Structure												
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	24-Aug-15	29-Aug-15	100%								
Pile A52/A49 CJ to Pile A49/A47 CJ												
Box Culvert Structure												
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	31-Aug-15	05-Sep-15	100%								
Preparation for Temp Access Road for N8 handvoer	24	07-Sep-15	06-Oct-15	100%								
Ch150-250 Marine Section												
ELS & Structure												
Toe grouting Ch100-250	95	07-Sep-15	31-Dec-15	100%								
2nd Pumping test Ch100-250	29	02-Jan-16	04-Feb-16	100%								
Pile A41/A39 CJ to Pile A39/A37 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2	4	05-Feb-16	16-Feb-16	100%								
Installation of strut S2	6	17-Feb-16	23-Feb-16	100%								
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	5	24-Feb-16	29-Feb-16	0%								
Installation of strut S1	5	01-Mar-16	05-Mar-16	0%								
Excavation to FEL	5	07-Mar-16	11-Mar-16	0%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Pile cap construction	10	18-Mar-16	01-Apr-16	0%								
Base slab construction including kicker	6	15-Apr-16	21-Apr-16	0%								
Removal of strut S1	4	22-Apr-16	26-Apr-16	0%								
Sliding formworks 1st assembly	18	27-Apr-16	19-May-16	0%								
Walls & top slab construction	6	20-May-16	26-May-16	0%								
Pile A39/A37 CJ to Pile A37/A35 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2	4	17-Feb-16	20-Feb-16	100%								
Installation of strut S2	6	22-Feb-16	27-Feb-16	100%								
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	5	01-Mar-16	05-Mar-16	0%								
Installation of strut S1	5	07-Mar-16	11-Mar-16	0%								

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDBUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDBUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDBUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDBUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWP Start	DWP Finish	% Comp	2016						2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
					Excavation to FEL	5	12-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	0%			
Box Culvert Structure												
Pile cap construction	10	02-Apr-16	14-Apr-16	0%								
Base slab construction including kicker	6	22-Apr-16	28-Apr-16	0%								
Removal of strut S1	4	29-Apr-16	04-May-16	0%								
Walls & top slab construction	6	27-May-16	02-Jun-16	0%								
Pile A37/A35 CJ to Pile A35/A33 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2	4	22-Feb-16	25-Feb-16	100%								
Installation of strut S2	6	26-Feb-16	03-Mar-16	0%								
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	5	07-Mar-16	11-Mar-16	0%								
Installation of strut S1	5	12-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	0%								
Excavation to FEL	5	18-Mar-16	23-Mar-16	0%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Pile cap construction	10	15-Apr-16	26-Apr-16	0%								
Base slab construction including kicker	6	29-Apr-16	06-May-16	0%								
Removal of strut S1	4	07-May-16	11-May-16	0%								
Pile A35/A33 CJ to Pile A33/P117 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2	4	26-Feb-16	01-Mar-16	100%								
Installation of strut S2	6	02-Mar-16	08-Mar-16	0%								
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	5	12-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	0%								
Installation of strut S1	5	18-Mar-16	23-Mar-16	0%								
Excavation to FEL	5	24-Mar-16	01-Apr-16	0%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Pile cap construction	10	27-Apr-16	09-May-16	0%								
Base slab construction including kicker	6	10-May-16	17-May-16	0%								
Removal of strut S1	4	18-May-16	21-May-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	25-Jun-16	02-Jul-16	0%								
Pile A33/P117 CJ to Pile P113/P109 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	9	09-Mar-16	18-Mar-16	100%								
Installation of strut S1	5	19-Mar-16	24-Mar-16	100%								
Excavation to FEL	5	02-Apr-16	08-Apr-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Base slab construction including kicker	6	18-May-16	24-May-16	0%								
Removal of strut S1	4	25-May-16	28-May-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	04-Jul-16	09-Jul-16	0%								
Pile P113/P109 CJ to Pile P105/P101 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	9	17-Mar-16	30-Mar-16	100%								
Installation of strut S1	5	31-Mar-16	06-Apr-16	100%								
Excavation to FEL	5	09-Apr-16	14-Apr-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Base slab construction including kicker	6	25-May-16	31-May-16	0%								
Walls & top slab construction	6	25-Jun-16	02-Jul-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	11-Jul-16	16-Jul-16	0%								
Pile P105/P101 CJ to Pile P97/P93 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	9	29-Mar-16	08-Apr-16	100%								
Installation of strut S1	5	09-Apr-16	14-Apr-16	100%								
Excavation to FEL	5	15-Apr-16	20-Apr-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Walls & top slab construction	6	04-Jul-16	09-Jul-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	18-Jul-16	23-Jul-16	0%								
Pile P97/P93 CJ to Pile P89/P85 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	9	07-Apr-16	16-Apr-16	100%								
Installation of strut S1	5	18-Apr-16	22-Apr-16	100%								
Excavation to FEL	5	23-Apr-16	28-Apr-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Walls & top slab construction	6	11-Jul-16	16-Jul-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	25-Jul-16	30-Jul-16	0%								
Pile P89/P85 CJ to Pile P81/P77 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1	9	15-Apr-16	25-Apr-16	100%								
Installation of strut S1	5	26-Apr-16	30-Apr-16	100%								
Excavation to FEL	5	03-May-16	07-May-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Walls & top slab construction	6	18-Jul-16	23-Jul-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	01-Aug-16	06-Aug-16	0%								
Pile P81/P77 CJ to Pile P73/P69 CJ												
ELS												
Excavation to FEL	5	11-May-16	17-May-16	100%								
Box Culvert Structure												
Removal of strut S1	4	30-Jun-16	05-Jul-16	0%								
Walls & top slab construction	6	25-Jul-16	30-Jul-16	0%								
Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level	6	08-Aug-16	13-Aug-16	0%								
Ch250-380 Marine Section												
Installation of Dewatering & Observation Well Ch 250-380	23	04-Nov-15	30-Nov-15	0%								
1st Pumping Test & Analysis	17	01-Dec-15	19-Dec-15	0%								
Toe Grouting	106	21-Dec-15	07-May-16	0%								
Remaining toe grouting Ch250-380	51	09-May-16	09-Jul-16	0%								
NewActivity	0			0%								
ELS & Structure												
Geotextile - Phase 2 Reclamation - along combi wall system	4	03-Dec-16	08-Dec-16	0%								
Sand Blanket - Phase 2 Reclamation - along combi wall system	6	08-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	0%								

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
 Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
 Three Months Rolling Programme
 Progress as of 02-Oct-16



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. F	WYu	

■ Geotextile - Phase 2 Reclamation -
■ Sand Blanket - Phase 2 Reclamation

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016						2017			
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb		
Band Drain - Phase 2 Reclamation - along combi wall system	30	15-Dec-16	23-Jan-17	0%										
Miscellaneous works														
Inspection Manhole (IM)														
Inspection Manhole IM-01 to IM-04 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	12	29-Sep-15	13-Oct-15	0%										
Inspection Manhole IM-05 to IM-08 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	15-Aug-16	03-Sep-16	0%										
Inspection Manhole IM-09 to IM-12 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	20-Oct-16	09-Nov-16	0%										
Stop Log Opening (SLO)														
SLO-01 to SLO-05 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	24	14-Oct-15	11-Nov-15	0%										
Balance Hole (BH)														
BH-01 to BH-03 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	07-Sep-15	26-Sep-15	0%										
BH-04 to BH-06 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	05-Sep-16	26-Sep-16	0%										
BH-07 to BH-09 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	10-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	0%										
Desilting Opening (DO)														
DO-01 to DO-04 & backfilling to +6.0mPD	18	27-Sep-16	19-Oct-16	0%										
North Launching Shaft														
Design Submission														
(C1) DDA for North C&C Tunnel Permanent Structure														
SO's Review	35	24-May-14	27-Jun-14	90%										
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		27-Jun-14	0%										
(C1) DDA for North Approach Ramp Permanent Structure														
IPs Review	28	23-Oct-14	19-Nov-14	100%										
IPs No Objection Received	0		19-Nov-14	100%										
SO's Review	35	23-Oct-14	26-Nov-14	100%										
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		26-Nov-14	100%										
North Ventilation Shaft														
Construction														
North Ventilation Shaft Structure														
NVS - ML03 Tunnel Structure	47	24-May-16	20-Jul-16	0%										
NVS - ML02 Tunnel Structure	44	05-Apr-16	27-May-16	26%										
TMCLK VO-008 - Construction of Viaduct Foundations at Portion N6A														
Viaduct Pile Cap														
Construction														
Pier G1b														
Pile Cap G1b - ELS Foundation	24	03-Dec-16	04-Jan-17	0%										
Pier G1c														
Pile Cap G1c - Preparation for ELS	6	24-Oct-14	30-Oct-14	0%										
Pile Cap G1c - Removal of Existing ground slab	6	31-Oct-14	06-Nov-14	0%										
Pile Cap G1c - Excavation & ELS Installation	12	07-Nov-14	20-Nov-14	0%										
Pile Cap G1c - Blinding Concrete	3	21-Nov-14	24-Nov-14	0%										
Pile Cap G1c - Rebar & Concreting	18	25-Nov-14	15-Dec-14	0%										
Pile Cap G1c - Backfilling & Temp Reinstatement	6	16-Dec-14	22-Dec-14	0%										
Pier H1c														
Pile Cap H1c - Preparation for ELS	6	02-Nov-15	07-Nov-15	0%										
Pile Cap H1c - Removal of Existing ground slab	6	09-Nov-15	14-Nov-15	0%										
Pile Cap H1c - Excavation & ELS Installation	12	16-Nov-15	28-Nov-15	0%										
North Approach TBM Tunnelling & Cross Passage														
Construction														
North Approach Tunnel Internal Structure - NB														
CP55 - Excavation & Lining completion	0		14-Jun-16	100%										
CP54 - Excavation & Lining completion	0		31-Aug-16	100%										
CP51 - Excavation & Lining completion	0		09-Nov-16	0%										
CP50 - Excavation & Lining completion	0		26-Jul-16	100%										
NB - North TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough installation	42	31-Aug-16	22-Oct-16	2%										
NB - North TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab installation	42	07-Sep-16	29-Oct-16	0%										
NB - North TBM Tunnel - Fire proofing and Provision to E&MS and TCSS Contract for KD1	42	14-Sep-16	05-Nov-16	0%										
North Approach Tunnel Internal Structure - SB														
SB - North TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough installation	42	22-Oct-16	10-Dec-16	16%										
SB - North TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab installation	42	29-Oct-16	17-Dec-16	0%										
SB - North TBM Tunnel - Fire proofing & Provision to E&MS and TCSS Contract for KD1	42	05-Nov-16	24-Dec-16	0%										
North Approach Cross Passage														
CP55 - Traditional Method														
1st Segment Opening	7	31-Mar-16	09-Apr-16	100%										
CP Excavation	14	09-Apr-16	26-Apr-16	100%										
CP Lining	14	26-Apr-16	13-May-16	100%										
2nd Segment Opening	7	13-May-16	23-May-16	100%										
CP Finishing & Demobilization	18	23-May-16	14-Jun-16	100%										
CP54 - Traditional Method														
CP Excavation	14	29-Jun-16	16-Jul-16	100%										
CP Lining	14	16-Jul-16	02-Aug-16	100%										
2nd Segment Opening	7	02-Aug-16	10-Aug-16	100%										
CP Finishing & Demobilization	18	10-Aug-16	31-Aug-16	100%										
CP53 - Pipe Jacking Method														
CP - Waterproofing, Finishing	21	20-Feb-16	16-Mar-16	100%										
CP52 - Pipe Jacking Method														
CP Finishing & Demobilization	21	24-Mar-16	22-Apr-16	50%										
CP51 - Traditional Method														
CP Setup	6	31-Aug-16	07-Sep-16	100%										
1st Segment Opening	7	07-Sep-16	14-Sep-16	100%										
CP Excavation	14	14-Sep-16	28-Sep-16	100%										
CP Lining	14	28-Sep-16	12-Oct-16	100%										
2nd Segment Opening	7	12-Oct-16	19-Oct-16	100%										
CP Finishing & Demobilization	18	19-Oct-16	09-Nov-16	30%										
CP50 - Pipe Jacking Method														
CP Finishing & Demobilization	21	02-Jul-16	26-Jul-16	100%										
North Ventilation Building														
Design Submission														
(A11) Submissions to Design Advisory Panel of ArchSD														

■ Planned Bar
■ Planned Bar - Critical
◆ Planned Milestone
■ Progress bar
◆ Progress Milestone



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016						2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
ArchSD's comment	30	10-Jun-14	09-Jul-14	93%								
(I1) DDA for North Vent.Bldgs. GBP & Arch.Submission												
IPs Review	28	21-Aug-14	17-Sep-14	92%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		17-Sep-14	0%								
SO's Review	35	21-Aug-14	24-Sep-14	94%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		24-Sep-14	0%								
(I1) DDA for North & South Vent.Bldg. ABWF works												
Review & Comment by JV	24	18-Oct-14	14-Nov-14	100%								
Designer prepare DDA	15	15-Nov-14	02-Dec-14	100%								
Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs	0		02-Dec-14	100%								
Advanced Submission to SO	0		02-Dec-14	100%								
IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	28	03-Dec-14	30-Dec-14	88%								
Comments Received	0		30-Dec-14	0%								
Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission	21	31-Dec-14	24-Jan-15	0%								
Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs	0	26-Jan-15		0%								
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	18	26-Jan-15	14-Feb-15	0%								
Submit ICE Check Cert to SO	6	16-Feb-15	28-Feb-15	0%								
IPs Review	28	26-Jan-15	22-Feb-15	0%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		22-Feb-15	0%								
SO's Review	35	26-Jan-15	01-Mar-15	0%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		02-Mar-15	0%								
(I2) DDA for North Vent.Bldgs.Structural Design incl.Vent.Connections												
IPs Review	28	24-Dec-14	20-Jan-15	92%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		20-Jan-15	0%								
SO's Review	35	24-Dec-14	27-Jan-15	92%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		27-Jan-15	0%								
(I3) DDA for North & South Vent.Bldgs. Service and E&M Provision												
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	12	15-Jan-15	28-Jan-15	0%								
Submit ICE Check Cert to SO	6	29-Jan-15	04-Feb-15	0%								
IPs Review	28	15-Jan-15	11-Feb-15	92%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		11-Feb-15	0%								
SO's Review	35	15-Jan-15	18-Feb-15	91%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		18-Feb-15	0%								
Construction												
Substructure	120	04-Jul-16	24-Nov-16	0%								
Superstructure	120	24-Nov-16	28-Apr-17	0%								
North Reclamation (Phase 2)												
Construction												
Dredging - Phase 2 (Zone G)	18	03-Dec-16	24-Dec-16	0%								
VS - Rock Grade 400 - Zone G	9	24-Dec-16	07-Jan-17	0%								
Geotextile (Zone G)	11	24-Dec-16	10-Jan-17	0%								
Sand Blanket (Zone G)	21	31-Dec-16	26-Jan-17	0%								
North Surface Roadworks, Utility & Drainage works												
Design Submission												
(C2) DDA for Sewerage, Drainage, Waterworks & Utility works for North Landfall												
IPs Review	28	08-Nov-14	05-Dec-14	100%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		05-Dec-14	100%								
SO's Review	35	08-Nov-14	12-Dec-14	100%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		12-Dec-14	100%								
Sub-sea Tunnel												
Sub-sea TBM Tunnelling												
Major Procurement												
Precast Semgnet ID12.40 - Production for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel												
ID12.40 TBM Segment Ring Fabrication - 12 rings per day	300	22-Nov-14	19-Dec-15	85%								
Design Submission												
(G1) DDA for TBM Tunnel Lining Structural Design - Sub-sea tunnel												
Sub-sea TBM Tunnel Segment - Fabrication	265	06-Oct-14	29-Aug-15	85%								
(G3) DDA for TBM Tunnel Internal Structures (Sub-sea)												
Sub-sea Tunnel - Precast Gallery Fabrication	244	22-Jan-15	21-Nov-15	59%								
Construction												
Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - NB ID12.2m - S881												
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6135 to 6100 - 35m)	3	11-Jun-16	14-Jun-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6100 to 6050 - 50m)	9	14-Jun-16	24-Jun-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6050 to 6010 - 40m)	5	24-Jun-16	29-Jun-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6010 to 5830 - 180m)	14	29-Jun-16	13-Jul-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch5830 to 5810 - 20m)	2	13-Jul-16	16-Jul-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch5810 to 5740 - 70m)	12	16-Jul-16	28-Jul-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch5740 to 5550 - 190m)	22	28-Jul-16	20-Aug-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch5550 to 5330 - 220m)	18	20-Aug-16	07-Sep-16	100%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch5330 to 4950 - 380m)	30	07-Sep-16	07-Oct-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch4950 to 4870 - 80m)	6	07-Oct-16	13-Oct-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch4870 to 4750 - 120m)	8	13-Oct-16	21-Oct-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4750 to 4600 - 150m)	10	21-Oct-16	31-Oct-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4600 to 4400 - 200m)	13	31-Oct-16	13-Nov-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4400 to 4300 - 100m)	6	13-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4300 to 4200 - 100m)	6	19-Nov-16	25-Nov-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch4200 to 3830 - 370m)	26	25-Nov-16	21-Dec-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch3830 to 3710 - 120m)	8	21-Dec-16	29-Dec-16	0%								
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch3710 to 3590 - 120m)	8	29-Dec-16	06-Jan-17	0%								
Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - SB ID12.2m - S882												
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6451 to 6371 - 80m)	17	30-Jan-16	19-Feb-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6321 to 6281 - 40m)	5	29-Feb-16	05-Mar-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch5571 to 5351 - 220m)	18	30-Jun-16	19-Jul-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch5351 to 4971 - 380m)	30	19-Jul-16	19-Aug-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch4971 to 4891 - 80m)	6	19-Aug-16	25-Aug-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch4891 to 4771 - 120)	8	25-Aug-16	02-Sep-16	100%								
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4771 to 4621 - 150m)	10	02-Sep-16	12-Sep-16	100%								

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
Three Months Rolling Programme
Progress as of 02-Oct-16



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016								2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb		
					SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4621 to 4421 - 200m)	13	12-Sep-16	25-Sep-16	100%					
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch4421 to 4321 - 100m)	6	25-Sep-16	01-Oct-16	80%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch4321 to 4221 - 100m)	6	01-Oct-16	07-Oct-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch4221 to 3851 - 370m)	26	07-Oct-16	02-Nov-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch3851 to 3731 - 120m)	8	02-Nov-16	10-Nov-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch3731 to 3611 - 120m)	8	10-Nov-16	18-Nov-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch3611 to 3481 - 130m)	8	18-Nov-16	26-Nov-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch3481 to 3381 - 100m)	7	26-Nov-16	03-Dec-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS sandy with Trimix (Ch3381 to 3181 - 200m)	13	03-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch3181 to 3081 - 100m)	7	16-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	0%										
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - ALLUVIUMS silty with Trimix (Ch3081 to 2941 - 140m)	10	23-Dec-16	02-Jan-17	0%										

Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - NB - Precast Invert Gallery				
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP47	12	11-Jun-16	24-Jun-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP46	9	24-Jun-16	03-Jul-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP45	10	03-Jul-16	13-Jul-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP44	14	13-Jul-16	28-Jul-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP43	11	28-Jul-16	08-Aug-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP42	11	08-Aug-16	20-Aug-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP41	9	20-Aug-16	29-Aug-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP40	9	29-Aug-16	07-Sep-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP39	3	07-Sep-16	10-Sep-16	100%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP38	8	12-Sep-16	20-Sep-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP37	8	20-Sep-16	28-Sep-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP36	8	28-Sep-16	06-Oct-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP35	7	06-Oct-16	13-Oct-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP34	8	13-Oct-16	21-Oct-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP33	4	21-Oct-16	25-Oct-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP32	6	25-Oct-16	31-Oct-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP31	8	31-Oct-16	08-Nov-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP30	6	08-Nov-16	14-Nov-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP29	6	14-Nov-16	20-Nov-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP28	6	20-Nov-16	26-Nov-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP27	7	26-Nov-16	03-Dec-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP26	7	03-Dec-16	10-Dec-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP25	7	10-Dec-16	17-Dec-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP24	7	17-Dec-16	24-Dec-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP23	6	24-Dec-16	30-Dec-16	0%
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP22	7	30-Dec-16	06-Jan-17	0%

Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - SB - Precast Invert Gallery				
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP42	13	11-Jun-16	25-Jun-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP41	10	25-Jun-16	05-Jul-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP40	8	05-Jul-16	13-Jul-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP39	9	13-Jul-16	23-Jul-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP38	7	23-Jul-16	30-Jul-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP37	8	30-Jul-16	07-Aug-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP36	8	07-Aug-16	16-Aug-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP35	7	16-Aug-16	23-Aug-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP34	7	23-Aug-16	30-Aug-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP33	16	30-Aug-16	15-Sep-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP32	6	15-Sep-16	21-Sep-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP31	10	21-Sep-16	01-Oct-16	100%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP30	7	01-Oct-16	08-Oct-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP29	6	08-Oct-16	14-Oct-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP28	11	14-Oct-16	25-Oct-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP27	6	25-Oct-16	31-Oct-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP26	11	31-Oct-16	11-Nov-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP25	6	11-Nov-16	17-Nov-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP24	8	17-Nov-16	25-Nov-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP23	13	25-Nov-16	08-Dec-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP22	8	08-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP21	9	16-Dec-16	25-Dec-16	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP20	7	25-Dec-16	01-Jan-17	0%
SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP19	7	01-Jan-17	08-Jan-17	0%

Sub-sea Tunnel Cross Passage & Internal Structure				
Construction				
Sub-sea Tunnel Cross Passage				
CP48 - ML03 - Ch6489				
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	20-Jun-16	18-Jul-16	100%
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	18-Jul-16	28-Jul-16	100%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	11	28-Jul-16	08-Aug-16	100%
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	08-Aug-16	01-Sep-16	0%
CP47 - ML03 - Ch6390				
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	24-Jun-16	22-Jul-16	100%
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	22-Jul-16	01-Aug-16	100%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	01-Aug-16	13-Aug-16	100%
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	13-Aug-16	07-Sep-16	0%
CP46 - ML03 - Ch6292				
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	12-Jul-16	08-Aug-16	60%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	08-Aug-16	18-Aug-16	0%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	18-Aug-16	30-Aug-16	0%
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	30-Aug-16	24-Sep-16	0%
CP45 - ML03 - Ch6193				
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	18-Jul-16	13-Aug-16	70%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	13-Aug-16	23-Aug-16	0%
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	23-Aug-16	04-Sep-16	0%
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	05-Sep-16	29-Sep-16	0%
CP44 - ML03 - Ch6095				

Page 7 of 11

Project ID: TMCLK DWPF 16W25

Data Date: 02-Oct-16


TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)

Three Months Rolling Programme

Progress as of 02-Oct-16

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLK/DWGEN/PRG/08507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLK/DWGEN/PRG/08507 Rev.B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLK/DWGEN/PRG/08507 Rev.C	CL	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLK/DWGEN/PRG/08507 Rev.F	WYu	



Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture 寶嘉 - 布依格聯營

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016							2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	
					CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	06-Aug-16	02-Sep-16	50%				
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	02-Sep-16	12-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	12-Sep-16	24-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	24-Sep-16	21-Oct-16	0%									
CP43 - ML03 - Ch5996													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	11-Aug-16	07-Sep-16	40%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	07-Sep-16	17-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	17-Sep-16	29-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	29-Sep-16	26-Oct-16	0%									
CP42 - ML03 - Ch5898													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	29-Aug-16	26-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	26-Sep-16	06-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	06-Oct-16	18-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	17-Oct-16	10-Nov-16	0%									
CP41 - ML03 - Ch5800													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	02-Sep-16	30-Sep-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	30-Sep-16	10-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	10-Oct-16	22-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	22-Oct-16	16-Nov-16	0%									
CP40 - ML03 - Ch5703													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	10-Sep-16	11-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	18-Oct-16	28-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	28-Oct-16	09-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	09-Nov-16	03-Dec-16	0%									
CP39 - ML03 - Ch5607													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	20-Sep-16	19-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	22-Oct-16	01-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	01-Nov-16	13-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	14-Nov-16	07-Dec-16	0%									
CP38 - ML03 - Ch5510													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	28-Sep-16	27-Oct-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	09-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	19-Nov-16	01-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	01-Dec-16	28-Dec-16	0%									
CP37 - ML03 - Ch5413													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	06-Oct-16	03-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	13-Nov-16	23-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	23-Nov-16	05-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	05-Dec-16	31-Dec-16	0%									
CP36 - ML03 - Ch5315													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	13-Oct-16	09-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	01-Dec-16	11-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	11-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	23-Dec-16	20-Jan-17	0%									
CP35 - ML03 - Ch5217													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	21-Oct-16	17-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	05-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-out & Demobilization	12	15-Dec-16	27-Dec-16	0%									
CP - Remaining Internal Structure & Finishing	21	28-Dec-16	21-Jan-17	0%									
CP34 - ML03 - Ch5118													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	25-Oct-16	21-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	23-Dec-16	02-Jan-17	0%									
CP33 - ML03 - Ch5020													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	31-Oct-16	26-Nov-16	0%									
CP - Piping Jacking Method - Break-in & Excavation	10	27-Dec-16	06-Jan-17	0%									
CP32 - ML03 - Ch4921													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	08-Nov-16	05-Dec-16	0%									
CP31 - ML03 - Ch4823													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	14-Nov-16	10-Dec-16	0%									
CP30 - ML03 - Ch4724													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	21-Nov-16	16-Dec-16	0%									
CP29 - ML03 - Ch4626													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	26-Nov-16	23-Dec-16	0%									
CP28 - ML03 - Ch4527													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	03-Dec-16	03-Jan-17	0%									
CP27 - ML03 - Ch4429													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	10-Dec-16	10-Jan-17	0%									
CP26 - ML03 - Ch4330													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	17-Dec-16	17-Jan-17	0%									
CP25 - ML03 - Ch4232													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	24-Dec-16	24-Jan-17	0%									
CP24 - ML03 - Ch4133													
CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Setup & Assembly	23	30-Dec-16	27-Jan-17	0%									
Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - NB - Remaining Internal Structure													
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP48	5	08-Aug-16	13-Aug-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP47	5	13-Aug-16	19-Aug-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP46	5	30-Aug-16	04-Sep-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP45	5	05-Sep-16	09-Sep-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP44	5	24-Sep-16	29-Sep-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP43	5	29-Sep-16	04-Oct-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP42	5	17-Oct-16	22-Oct-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP41	5	22-Oct-16	27-Oct-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP40	5	09-Nov-16	14-Nov-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP39	5	14-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP38	5	01-Dec-16	06-Dec-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP37	5	06-Dec-16	11-Dec-16	0%									
NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Corbel & Cable Trough - Completion to CP36	5	23-Dec-16	28-Dec-16	0%									

■ Planned Bar
■ Planned Bar - Critical
◆ Planned Milestone
■ Progress bar
◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
 Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
 Three Months Rolling Programme
 Progress as of 02-Oct-16



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.C	CL	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016							2017						
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb						
C&C Tunnel - 1st 85m - Backfilling	4	10-Aug-16	13-Aug-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 2nd 85m - Tunnel Structure	83	14-Jun-16	20-Sep-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 2nd 85m - Backfilling	9	21-Sep-16	30-Sep-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 3rd 85m - Excavation by vertical mean	25	14-Jun-16	13-Jul-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 3rd 85m - Tunnel Structure	83	26-Jul-16	02-Nov-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 3rd 85m - Backfilling	15	03-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 4th 85m - Excavation by ramp	21	30-Jun-16	25-Jul-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 4th 85m - Excavation by vertical mean	35	26-Jul-16	03-Sep-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 4th 85m - Tunnel Structure	83	05-Sep-16	13-Dec-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 4th 85m - Backfilling	14	14-Dec-16	31-Dec-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 5th 85m - Excavation by ramp	23	26-Jul-16	20-Aug-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 5th 85m - Excavation by vertical mean	44	22-Aug-16	14-Oct-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 5th 85m - Tunnel Structure	83	19-Oct-16	26-Jan-17	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 6th 85m - Excavation by ramp	27	22-Aug-16	22-Sep-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 6th 85m - Excavation by vertical mean	52	23-Sep-16	24-Nov-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 6th 85m - Tunnel Structure	83	29-Nov-16	15-Mar-17	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 7th 152m - Excavation by ramp	15	03-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	0%														
C&C Tunnel - 7th 67m - Excavation by vertical mean	42	21-Nov-16	11-Jan-17	0%														
Intermediate Slab	164	20-Dec-16	18-Jul-17	0%														
South Retrieval Shaft																		
Design Submission																		
(F4) Gantry Crane Support/Foundations in Southern Landfall																		
Preparation of IFA Gantry Crane / Foundation	18	27-Jul-15	15-Aug-15	0%														
Review & Comment by JV	18	17-Aug-15	05-Sep-15	0%														
Designer prepare IFA	10	07-Sep-15	17-Sep-15	0%														
Formal Submission of IFA to ICE/ IPs	0		17-Sep-15	0%														
Advanced Submission to SO	0		17-Sep-15	0%														
IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	28	18-Sep-15	15-Oct-15	0%														
Method Statement Submission																		
Method Statement of Construction Methodology of Retrieval Shaft																		
Preparation Method Statement for Retrieval Shaft	25	24-Aug-15	21-Sep-15	0%														
Submit Method Statement to SO	0		21-Sep-15	0%														
SO Reviews & Comments	28	22-Sep-15	19-Oct-15	0%														
Re-submission	18	20-Oct-15	10-Nov-15	0%														
Construction																		
South Landfall GI Works/DW Setting Up	48	06-Aug-15	02-Oct-15	13%														
South Retrieval Shaft - Diaphragm Wall	98	03-Oct-15	29-Jan-16	19%														
Retrieval Shaft - Excavation - Soft (other than Fill)	140	15-Apr-16	30-Sep-16	0%														
Retrieval Shaft - Temp. Slab/Prepare for TBM Breakthrough	48	03-Oct-16	28-Nov-16	0%														
South Approach Ramp																		
Construction																		
Approach Ramp (CH1580-1850) - Pipe Pile/Sheet Piles Wall	126	03-Oct-15	09-Mar-16	0%														
Approach Ramp (CH1580-1850) - Tension Piles	103	03-Oct-15	04-Feb-16	0%														
South Ventilation Building																		
Design Submission																		
(I1) DDA for South Vent.Bldg. GBP & Arch.Submission																		
IPs Review	28	22-Dec-14	18-Jan-15	88%														
IP's No Objection Received	0		18-Jan-15	0%														
SO's Review	35	22-Dec-14	25-Jan-15	91%														
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		26-Jan-15	0%														
(I2) DDA for South Vent.Bldg. Foundation Design																		
Review & Comment by JV	18	27-Apr-15	18-May-15	88%														
Designer prepare DDA	10	19-May-15	30-May-15	0%														
Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs	0		30-May-15	0%														
Advanced Submission to SO	0		30-May-15	0%														
IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	28	31-May-15	27-Jun-15	0%														
Comments Received	0		27-Jun-15	0%														
Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission	21	29-Jun-15	23-Jul-15	0%														
Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs	0		24-Jul-15	0%														
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	18	24-Jul-15	13-Aug-15	0%														
IPs Review	28	24-Jul-15	20-Aug-15	0%														
SO's Review	35	24-Jul-15	27-Aug-15	0%														
(I2) DDA for South Vent.Bldg.Structural Design incl.Vent.Connections																		
Review & Comment by JV	18	18-Feb-15	17-Mar-15	76%														
Designer prepare DDA	10	18-Mar-15	28-Mar-15	0%														
Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs	0		28-Mar-15	0%														
Advanced Submission to SO	0		28-Mar-15	0%														
IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	28	29-Mar-15	25-Apr-15	0%														
Comments Received	0		25-Apr-15	0%														
Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission	21	27-Apr-15	21-May-15	0%														
Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs	0		22-May-15	0%														
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	18	22-May-15	12-Jun-15	0%														
IPs Review	28	22-May-15	18-Jun-15	0%														
SO's Review	35	22-May-15	25-Jun-15	0%														
(J1) DDA Temp.works for Construction of Sth.Vent.Bldg.																		
Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission	21	24-Aug-15	16-Sep-15	90%														
Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs	0		17-Sep-15	0%														
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	12	17-Sep-15	02-Oct-15	0%														
Submit ICE Check Cert to SO	6	03-Oct-15	09-Oct-15	0%														
IPs Review	28	17-Sep-15	14-Oct-15	0%														
IP's No Objection Received	0		14-Oct-15	0%														
SO's Review	35	17-Sep-15	21-Oct-15	0%														
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		22-Oct-15	0%														
Construction																		
Mobilization & Setting Up Piling Rigs	64	06-Aug-15	22-Oct-15	0%														
S -Sheet Piling	48	23-Oct-15	17-Dec-15	0%														
S- Excavation	100	09-May-16	05-Sep-16	0%														

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDJUGEN-PRG-98507 Rev.F	WYu	

Activity Name	Orig Dur	DWPF Start	DWPF Finish	% Comp	2016						2017	
					Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Substructure	95	06-Sep-16	30-Dec-16	0%	[Red bar from Sep to Dec]						Substructure	
Superstructure	65	31-Dec-16	24-Mar-17	0%							[Red bar from Jan to Feb]	
South Surface Roadworks, Utility & Drainage works												
Design Submission												
(E1) AIP - Southern Landfall Seawall Modification												
Designer Prepare AIP - Southern Landfall Seawall Modification	36	08-Nov-16	19-Dec-16	100%	[Blue bar from Nov to Dec]						Designer Prepare AIP - Southe	
Review & Comment by JV	12	20-Dec-16	05-Jan-17	100%	[Blue bar from Dec to Jan]						Review & Comment by	
(E1) DDA - Southern Landfall Seawall Modification												
IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	28	07-Jun-17	04-Jul-17	100%								
Comments Received	0		04-Jul-17	100%								
Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission	21	05-Jul-17	28-Jul-17	83.33%								
Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs	0	29-Jul-17		0%								
ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	12	29-Jul-17	11-Aug-17	0%								
Submit ICE Check Cert to SO	6	12-Aug-17	18-Aug-17	0%								
IPs Review	28	29-Jul-17	25-Aug-17	0%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		25-Aug-17	0%								
SO's Review	35	29-Jul-17	01-Sep-17	0%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		01-Sep-17	0%								
(E3) DDA for Sewerage, Drainage, Waterworks & Utility works for South Landfall												
IPs Review	28	05-Mar-15	01-Apr-15	88%								
IP's No Objection Received	0		01-Apr-15	0%								
SO's Review	35	05-Mar-15	08-Apr-15	91%								
SO Approval with Condition Received	0		08-Apr-15	0%								
Method Statement Submission												
Method Statement of Ground Treatment for TBMs Passing under Southern Landfall Seawall												
Preparation Method Statement for Ground Improvement in South Landfall	9	20-Jul-15	29-Jul-15	0%								
Submit Method Statement to SO	0		29-Jul-15	0%								
SO Reviews & Comments	28	30-Jul-15	26-Aug-15	0%								
Re-submission	6	27-Aug-15	02-Sep-15	0%								
SO's Review	28	03-Sep-15	30-Sep-15	0%								
SO's Approval	0		30-Sep-15	0%								
Construction												
Temporary Platform for Ground Treatment for TBM passing under Southern Seawall	48	06-Aug-15	02-Oct-15	0%								
Grouting Treatment for TBM passing under Southern Seawall	339	03-Oct-15	25-Nov-16	0%	[Red bar from Oct to Nov]						Grouting Treatment for TBM passing under	
Testing & Commissioning/Inspection & Handover												
Final Inspection & Handover												
Design Submission												
(A12) Maintenance Matrix												
Prepare Re-submission	18	12-Mar-16	06-Apr-16	88%								
2nd Submission	0		06-Apr-16	0%								
SO's Condition Approval	35	07-Apr-16	11-May-16	0%							val	
(A13) Operation & Maintenance Manual												
Preparation of Operation and Maintenance Manual	48	24-Dec-15	27-Feb-16	0%								
1st Submission	0		27-Feb-16	0%								
SO's Comments for 1st Submission	35	28-Feb-16	02-Apr-16	0%								
(A14) As-built & As-fabricated Drawings												
Preparation of As-built and As-fabricated Drawings	48	24-Dec-15	27-Feb-16	0%								
1st Submission	0		27-Feb-16	0%								
SO's Comments for 1st Submission	35	28-Feb-16	02-Apr-16	0%								
(A15) Health & Safety File incl. As-built Dwgs & Records, Maintenance Schedules, O&M Manual												
Preparation of Health and Safety File including as-built drawings and records, maintenance schedules, operation and mai	48	24-Dec-15	27-Feb-16	0%							drawings and records, maintenance schedules, operation and mai	
1st Submission	0		27-Feb-16	0%								
SO's Comments for 1st Submission	35	28-Feb-16	02-Apr-16	0%								

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- Progress Milestone



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Feb-14	TMCLKDBJGEN-PRG-98507	WYu	SP
08-Apr-14	TMCLKDBJGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. B	SP	WYu
28-Aug-14	TMCLKDBJGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. C	CLa	WYu
30-Oct-15	TMCLKDBJGEN-PRG-98507 Rev. F	WYu	

Appendix C

Environmental Mitigation
and Enhancement Measure
Implementation Schedules

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
Air Quality									
4.8.1	3.8	An effective watering programme of twice daily watering with complete coverage, is estimated to reduce by 50%. This is recommended for all areas in order to reduce dust levels to a minimum;	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Watering of the construction sites in Lantau for 8 times/day and in Tuen Mun for 12 times/day to reduce dust emissions by 87.5% and 91.7% respectively and shall be undertaken.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	The Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, install effective dust suppression measures and take such other measures as may be necessary to ensure that at the Site boundary and any nearby sensitive receiver, dust levels are kept to acceptable levels.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	The Contractor shall not burn debris or other materials on the works areas.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	In hot, dry or windy weather, the watering programme shall maintain all exposed road surfaces and dust sources wet.	All unpaved haul roads / throughout construction period in hot, dry or windy weather	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Where breaking of oversize rock/concrete is required, watering shall be implemented to control dust. Water spray shall be used during the handling of fill material at the site and at active cuts, excavation and fill sites where dust is likely to be created.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		<>
4.8.1	3.8	Open dropping heights for excavated materials shall be controlled to a maximum height of 2m to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	During transportation by truck, materials shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be dampened or covered before transport.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
4.8.1	3.8	Materials having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin. The tarpaulin shall be properly secured and shall extend at least 300mm over the edges of the side and tail boards.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Wheel washing facility shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavation activity on the site.	All site exits / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Areas of exposed soil shall be minimised to areas in which works have been completed shall be restored as soon as is practicable.	All exposed surfaces / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	All stockpiles of aggregate or spoil shall be enclosed or covered and water applied in dry or windy condition.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		<>
4.11	Section 3	EM&A in the form of 1 hour and 24 hour dust monitoring and site audit.	All representative existing ASRs / throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
WATER QUALITY									
<i>Marine Works (Sequence A)</i>									
6.1	Annex A	Construction of seawalls to be advanced by at least 200m before the main reclamation dredging and filling can commence. The protection by advanced seawall is a dynamic process depending on the progress of the construction activities and the stage when such protection could be realised is illustrated in Figure 6.2a and detailed in Appendix D6a. The part of the works where such measures can be undertaken for the majority of the time includes the following locations: - TM-CLKL northern reclamation;	All areas/ prior to dredging and backfilling works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	a maximum of 50% public fill to be used for all seawall filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL southern and northern landfalls.	TM-CLKL seawall filling	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1	-	a maximum of 30% public fill to be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL southern landfall	TM-CLKL southern landfall reclamation filling	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	-	a maximum of 100% public fill to be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL northern landfall	TM-CLKL northern landfall reclamation filling	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Use of cage type silt curtains round allgrab dredgers during the HKBCF, HKLR and TM-CLKL southern reclamation works.	All areas dredging works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
	Figure 1.1 of Annex C	A layer of floating type silt curtain will be applied when dredging and reclamation works are being undertaken at Portion N-a as shown in Figure 1.1 of Annex C of the EM&A Manual.	All areas/ through out marine works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Trailer suction hopper dredgers shall not allow mud to overflow.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	-	The use of Lean Material Overboard (LMOB) systems shall be prohibited.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1 Figure 6.2b Appendix D6b	Annex A	For other parts of the reclamation works construction of seawalls to be advanced by at least 200m before the main reclamation dredging and filling can commence. It should be noted that the protection by advanced seawall is a dynamic process depending on the progress of the construction activities and the stage when such protection could be realised is illustrated in Figure 6.2b and detailed in Appendices D6b. The part of the works where such measures can be undertaken for the majority of the time includes the following locations: - TM-CLKL northern reclamation; - Reclamation filling for Portion D of HKBCF; Reclamation filling for FSD berth of HKBCF; and - Reclamation dredging and filling for Portion 1 of HKLR;	TM-CLKL northern landfall, Portion D of HKBCF and HKLR	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	The filling material for the other parts of the works are the same as Sequence A;	All other areas/backfilling works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	5.7	Cage type silt curtain (with steel enclosure) shall be used for grab dredgers working in the site of HKBCF and TM- CLKL southern reclamation. Cage type silt curtains will be applied round all grab dredgers at other works area.	HKBCF, HKLR and TM-CLKL grab dredging	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	Annex A	A layer of floating type silt curtain will be applied around all works as defined in Appendix D6b.	All areas/ through out marine works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	TM-CLKL northern landfall: - Reclamation filling shall not proceed until at least 200m section of leading seawall at both the east and west sides of the reclamation are formed above +2.5 mPD, except for 100m gaps for marine access;	All areas/ through out marine works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
<i>General Marine Works</i>									
6.1	-	Use of TBM for the construction of the submarine tunnel.	Tunnel works / Construction phase	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	-	Export dredged spoils from NWWCZ.	All areas as much as possible / dredging activities	Contractor	DASO Permit conditions		Y		✓
6.1	-	Where public fill is proposed for filling below +2.5mPD, the fine content in the public fill will be controlled to 25%	All areas/ backfilling works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	-	Where sand fill is proposed for filling below +2.5mPD, the fine content in the sand fill will be controlled to 5%.	All areas/ backfilling works	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	-	Mechanical grabs shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	-	Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	-	Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	-	Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1	-	Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	-	Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action;	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		N/A
6.1	-	All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		N/A
6.1	-	The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		✓
6.1	5.2	Silt curtain shall have proved effectiveness from the producer and shall be fully maintained throughout the works by the contractor.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	The daily maximum production rates shall not exceed those assumed in the water quality assessment.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	The dredging and filling works shall be scheduled to spread the works evenly over a working day.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
<i>Land Works</i>									
6.1	-	Wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Sewage effluent and discharges from on- site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		<>
6.1	-	Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1	5.8	Manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for off site disposal.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		N/A
6.1	-	The Contractor shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO Waste Disposal Ordinance		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1	-	All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.1	-	Surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
6.1	-	Roadside gullies to trap silt and grit shall be provided prior to discharging the stormwater into the marine environment. The sumps will be maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Roadside/ design and operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TM-EIAO	Y		Y	✓
6.1	Section 5	All construction works shall be subject to routine audit to ensure implementation of all EIA recommendations and good working practice.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
<i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>									
6.1	Section 5	Water quality monitoring shall be undertaken for suspended solids, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Nutrients and metal parameters shall also be measured for Mf sediment operations (only HKBCF and HKLR required handling of Mf sediment) during baseline, backfilling and post construction period. One year operation phase water quality monitoring at designated stations.	Designated monitoring stations as defined in EM&A Manual, Section 5/ Before, through-out marine construction period, post construction and monthly operational phase water quality monitoring for a year.	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y	Y	✓
ECOLOGY									
8.14	6.3	Specification for and implement pre, during and post construction dolphin abundance monitoring.	All Areas/Detailed Design/ during construction works/post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	✓
8.14	6.3,6.5	Specification and implementation of 250m dolphin exclusion zone.	All dredging and reclamation areas/Detailed Design/ during all reclamation and dredging works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
8.15	6.3, 6.5	Specification and deployment of an artificial reef of an area of 3,600m ² in an area where fishing activities are prohibited.	Area of prohibited fishing activities/Detailed Design/ towards end of construction period	TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Design Consultant/ TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Contractor	TMEIA	Y		Y	N/A. To be implemented by AFCD.
8.14	6.3, 6.5	Specification and implementation of marine vessel control specifications	All areas/Detailed Design/ during construction works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
8.14	6.3, 6.5	Design and implementation of acoustic decoupling methods for dredging and reclamation works	All areas/ Detailed Design/during dredging and reclamation works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
8.15	6.3, 6.4	Pre-construction phase survey and coral translocation	Detailed Design/Prior to construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
8.15	6.5	Audit coral translocation success	Post translocation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	The loss of habitat shall be supplemented by enhancement planting in accordance with the landscape mitigation schedule.	All areas / As soon as accessible	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		N/A
7.13	6.5	Spoil heaps shall be covered at all times.	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Construction activities should be restricted to the proposed works boundary.	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL									
10.9	7.6	The colour and shape of the toll control buildings, ventilation building and administration building shall adopt a design which could blend it into the vicinity elements, and the details will be developed in detailed design stage (DM2)	All areas/detailed design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			N/A
10.9	7.6	Aesthetic design of the viaduct, retaining wall and other structures will be developed under ACABAS submission (DM5)	All areas/detailed design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			N/A
10.9	7.6	Screening of construction works by hoardings around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen works (CM5)	All areas/detailed design/ during construction/post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights (CM6)	All areas/detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		N/A

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
10.9	7.6	Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area (CM7)	All areas/detailed design/during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures (CM8)	All areas/detailed design/during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Aesthetically pleasing design (visually unobtrusive and non-reflective) as regard to the form, material and finishes shall be incorporated to all buildings, engineering structures and associated infrastructure facilities (OM5)	All areas/detailed design/during construction / during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	N/A
10.9	7.6	Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures (OM6)	All areas/detailed design/during construction / during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	N/A
WASTE									
12.6		The Contractor shall identify a coordinator for the management of waste.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6		The Contractor shall prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan which specifies procedures such as a ticketing system, to facilitate tracking of loads and to ensure that illegal disposal of wastes does not occur, and protocols for the maintenance of records of the quantities of wastes generated, recycled and disposed. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA, Works Branch Technical Circular No. 5/99 for the Trip-ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Material		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
12.6		The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the appropriate licenses for the disposal of public fill, chemical waste and effluent discharges.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap 28); Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354); Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466); Water Pollution Control Ordinance.		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The surplus surcharge should be transferred to a fill bank	Reclamation areas / after surcharge works	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		N/A
12.6	8.1	Rock armour from the existing seawall should be reused on the new sloping seawall as far as possible	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The site and surroundings shall be kept tidy and litter free.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	No waste shall be burnt on site.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Provisions to be made in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			✓
12.6	8.1	The Contractor shall be prohibited from disposing of C&D materials at any sensitive locations. The Contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the EMP and WMP for approval before implementation.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
12.6	8.1	Stockpiled material shall be covered by tarpaulin and /or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust/ surface run off.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Excavated material in trucks shall be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Wheel washing facilities shall be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transfer of mud onto public roads.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Dredged marine mud shall be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the Dumping at Seas Ordinance.	Reclamation areas / throughout dredging works	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable so as to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork/plastic facing for construction works should be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction materials should avoid over-ordering and wastage.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The Contractor should recycle as many C&D materials (this is a waste section) as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	All falsework will be steel instead of wood.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
12.6	8.1	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD. Chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: <i>f</i> suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; <i>f</i> Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and <i>w</i> Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. <i>f</i> Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; <i>f</i> Enclosed with at least 3 sides; <i>f</i> Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; <i>f</i> Adequate ventilation; <i>f</i> Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and <i>f</i> Incompatible materials are adequately separated.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents shall not be disposed of to drain,	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		N/A

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status *
						D	C	O	
12.6	8.1	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins shall be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By-laws. In addition, general refuse shall be cleared daily and shall be disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill or refuse transfer station. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	All waste containers shall be in a secure area on hardstanding;	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the Contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	Site Offices/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	Section 8	EM&A of waste handling, storage, transportation, disposal procedures and documentation through the site audit programme shall be undertaken.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
CULTURAL HERITAGE									
11.8	Section 9	EM&A in the form of audit of the mitigation measures	All areas / throughout construction period	Highways Department	EIAO-TM		Y		N/A

*** Remarks:**

- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- Δ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Appendix D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table D1 *Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP*

Parameters	Action	Limit
24 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	ASR1 = 213 ASR5 = 238 AQMS1 = 213 ASR6 = 238 ASR10 = 214	260
1 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	ASR1 = 331 ASR5 = 340 AQMS1 = 335 ASR6 = 338 ASR10 = 337	500

Table D2 *Action and Limit Levels for Impact Dolphin Monitoring*

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline	STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline
Limit Level	[STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline] and STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline	

Notes:

1. STG means quarterly encounter rate of number of dolphin sightings, which is **6.00 in NEL** and **9.85 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
2. ANI means quarterly encounter rate of total number of dolphins, which is **22.19 in NEL** and **44.66 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
3. For North Lantau Social Cluster, AL will be trigger if NEL or NWL fall below the criteria; LL will be triggered if both NEL and NWL fall below the criteria.

Table D3 *Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)*

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	STG < 4.2 & ANI < 15.5	STG < 6.9 & ANI < 31.3
Limit Level	NEL = [STG < 2.4 & ANI < 8.9] and NWL = [STG < 3.9 & ANI < 17.9]	

Appendix E

Copies of Calibration
Certificates for Air Quality
Monitoring

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 5
 Calibrated by : P.F. Yeung
 Date : 11/08/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0816

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2016
 Slope (m) : 2.10326
 Intercept (b) : -0.06696
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99989

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1003
 Ta(K) : 302

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	11.8	3.395	1.646	50	49.42
2	13 holes	9.5	3.047	1.480	45	44.48
3	10 holes	6.8	2.578	1.257	38	37.56
4	7 holes	4.2	2.026	0.995	31	30.64
5	5 holes	2.8	1.654	0.818	25	24.71

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 29.492 Intercept(b): 0.811 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9993

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/08/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR10
 Calibrated by : P.F. Yeung
 Date : 11/08/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 8162

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2016
 Slope (m) : 2.10326
 Intercept (b) : -0.06696
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99989

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1003
 Ta(K) : 302

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	9.6	3.063	1.488	53	52.39
2	13 holes	7.6	2.725	1.327	47	46.46
3	10 holes	5.6	2.339	1.144	40	39.54
4	7 holes	4.2	2.026	0.995	35	34.60
5	5 holes	2.8	1.654	0.818	28	27.68

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 36.672 Intercept(b): -2.207 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9998

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/08/16

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AQMS1
 Calibrated by : P.F. Yeung
 Date : 11/08/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 1253

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2016
 Slope (m) : 2.10326
 Intercept (b) : -0.06696
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99989

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1003
 Ta(K) : 302

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	11.0	3.278	1.591	49	48.43
2	13 holes	9.0	2.965	1.442	44	43.49
3	10 holes	6.7	2.559	1.248	38	37.56
4	7 holes	4.4	2.073	1.018	30	29.65
5	5 holes	2.5	1.563	0.775	23	22.73

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 31.705 Intercept(b): -2.134 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9996

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/08/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 1
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/08/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0146

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2016
 Slope (m) : 2.10326
 Intercept (b) : -0.06696
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99989

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1003
 Ta(K) : 302

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.6	3.367	1.632	53	52.39
2 13 holes	9.6	3.063	1.488	47	46.46
3 10 holes	6.8	2.578	1.257	38	37.56
4 7 holes	4.5	2.097	1.029	30	29.65
5 5 holes	2.8	1.654	0.818	22	21.75

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 37.347 Intercept(b): -8.935 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9996

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/08/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 6
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/08/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3957

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2016
 Slope (m) : 2.10326
 Intercept (b) : -0.06696
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99989

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1003
 Ta(K) : 302

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	12.0	3.424	1.660	52	51.40
2	13 holes	9.2	2.998	1.457	46	45.47
3	10 holes	7.0	2.615	1.275	40	39.54
4	7 holes	4.8	2.166	1.061	32	31.63
5	5 holes	2.8	1.654	0.818	24	23.72

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 33.306 Intercept(b): -3.427 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9993

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/08/2016

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 02 May 2016

Brand of Test Meter: Davis

Model: Vantage Pro 2 (s/n: AS160104014)

Location : Roof of Tuen Mun Firestation

Procedures :

- 1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still
- 2. Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer
- 3. Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test

Wind Speed (m/s)
0.00

Wind Speed Test

Davis (m/s)	Anemomete (m/s)
1.4	1.5
2.4	2.3
2.6	2.8

Wind Direction Test

Davis (o)	Marine Compass (o)
270	270
1	0
89	90
181	180

Calibrated by: *Ho*
Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by : *Fat*
Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Mar 14, 2016 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2454 Pa (mm) - 745.49

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4020	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0060	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9010	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8590	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7090	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9866	0.7037	1.4078	0.9957	0.7102	0.8896
0.9824	0.9765	1.9909	0.9914	0.9855	1.2581
0.9803	1.0880	2.2259	0.9893	1.0980	1.4066
0.9792	1.1399	2.3345	0.9882	1.1504	1.4753
0.9738	1.3735	2.8155	0.9828	1.3862	1.7792
Qstd slope (m) = 2.10326			Qa slope (m) = 1.31703		
intercept (b) = -0.06696			intercept (b) = -0.04232		
coefficient (r) = 0.99989			coefficient (r) = 0.99989		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C160461
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC16-0158) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 19 January 2016

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron
Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201
Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範


Calibration check

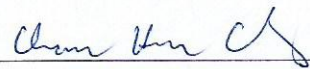
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 27 January 2016

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 : M T Leung
Assistant Technical Officer

Certified By : 
核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 27 January 2016
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.
本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C160461

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL386	Multi-function Measuring Instrument	S12109

4. Test procedure : MA130N.
5. Results :

Air Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Measured Correction		
		Value (m/s)	Measurement Uncertainty	
			Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.8	+0.2	0.2	2.0
4.1	3.9	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.9	+0.1	0.3	2.0
8.0	8.0	0.0	0.3	2.0
10.0	10.2	-0.2	0.4	2.0

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :
Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Appendix F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Air Quality Impact Monitoring Schedule - September 2016**

Air quality monitoring stations: ASR1, ASR5, ASR6, ASR10, AQMS1

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Sep	2-Sep	3-Sep
					1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM	
4-Sep	5-Sep	6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep	10-Sep
	1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM		
11-Sep	12-Sep	13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep	17-Sep
1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM		public holiday	1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM
18-Sep	19-Sep	20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep	24-Sep
		1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM	
25-Sep	26-Sep	27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep	
	1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM		

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Monitoring Schedule - September 2016**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Sep	2-Sep	3-Sep
4-Sep	5-Sep	6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep	10-Sep
11-Sep	12-Sep	13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep	17-Sep
		Impact Dolphin Monitoring	Impact Dolphin Monitoring			
18-Sep	19-Sep	20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep	24-Sep
			Impact Dolphin Monitoring		Impact Dolphin Monitoring	
25-Sep	26-Sep	27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep	

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Tentative Air Quality Impact Monitoring Schedule - October 2016**

Air quality monitoring stations: ASR1, ASR5, ASR6, ASR10, AQMS1

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						public holiday 1-Oct
2-Oct	3-Oct	4-Oct	5-Oct	6-Oct	7-Oct	8-Oct
1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM
9-Oct	public holiday 10-Oct	11-Oct	12-Oct	13-Oct	14-Oct	15-Oct
		1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM	
16-Oct	17-Oct	18-Oct	19-Oct	20-Oct	21-Oct	22-Oct
	1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM		
23-Oct	24-Oct	25-Oct	26-Oct	27-Oct	28-Oct	29-Oct
1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM			1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM
30-Oct	31-Oct					

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions.

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Tentative Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Monitoring Schedule - October 2016**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						public holiday
						1-Oct
2-Oct	3-Oct	4-Oct	5-Oct	6-Oct	7-Oct	8-Oct
	Impact Dolphin Monitoring				Impact Dolphin Monitoring	
9-Oct	public holiday	10-Oct	11-Oct	12-Oct	13-Oct	14-Oct
				Impact Dolphin Monitoring		
16-Oct	17-Oct	18-Oct	19-Oct	20-Oct	21-Oct	22-Oct
			Impact Dolphin Monitoring			
23-Oct	24-Oct	25-Oct	26-Oct	27-Oct	28-Oct	29-Oct
30-Oct	31-Oct					

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions.

Appendix G

Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

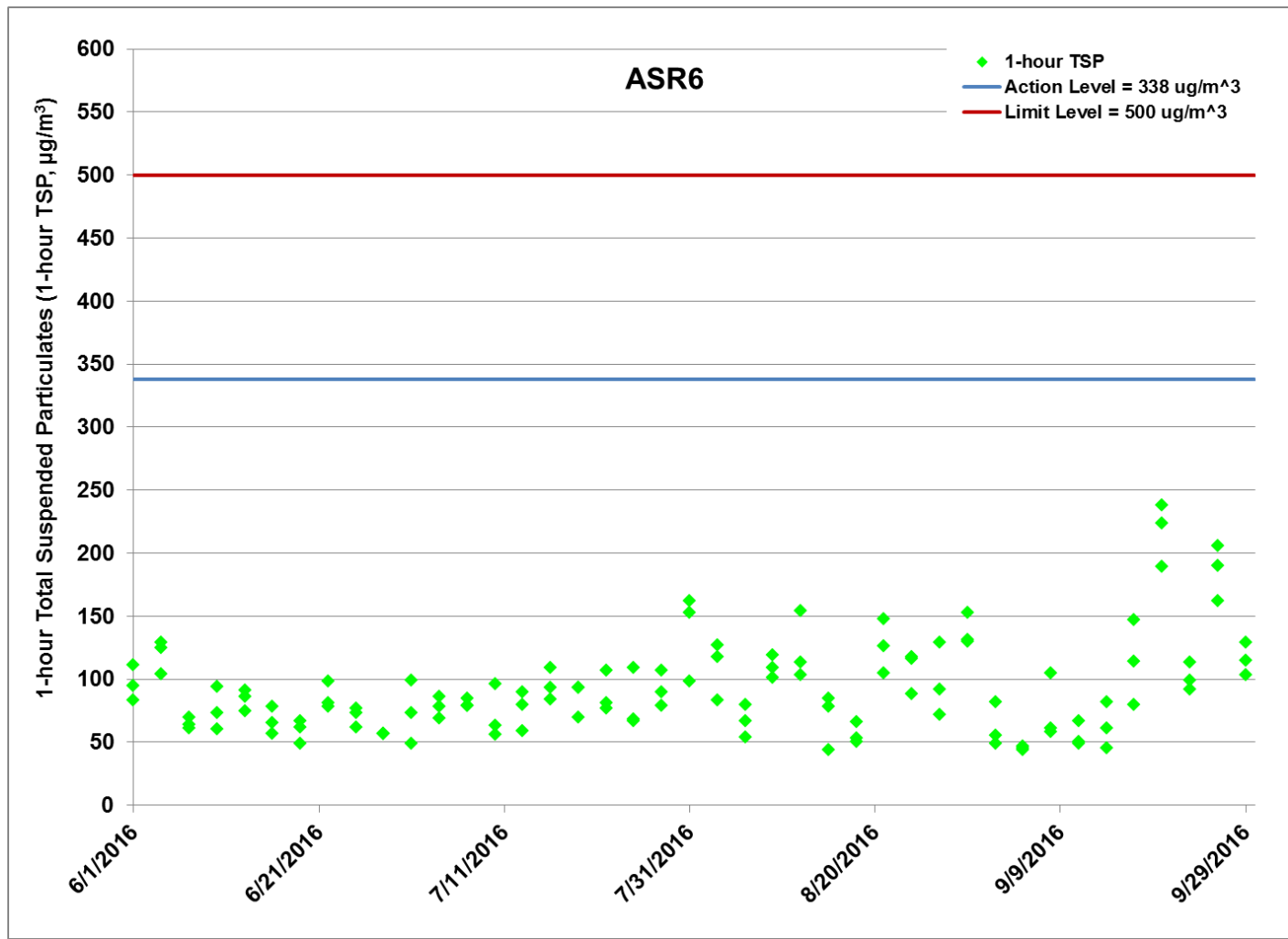


Figure G.2 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR6 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



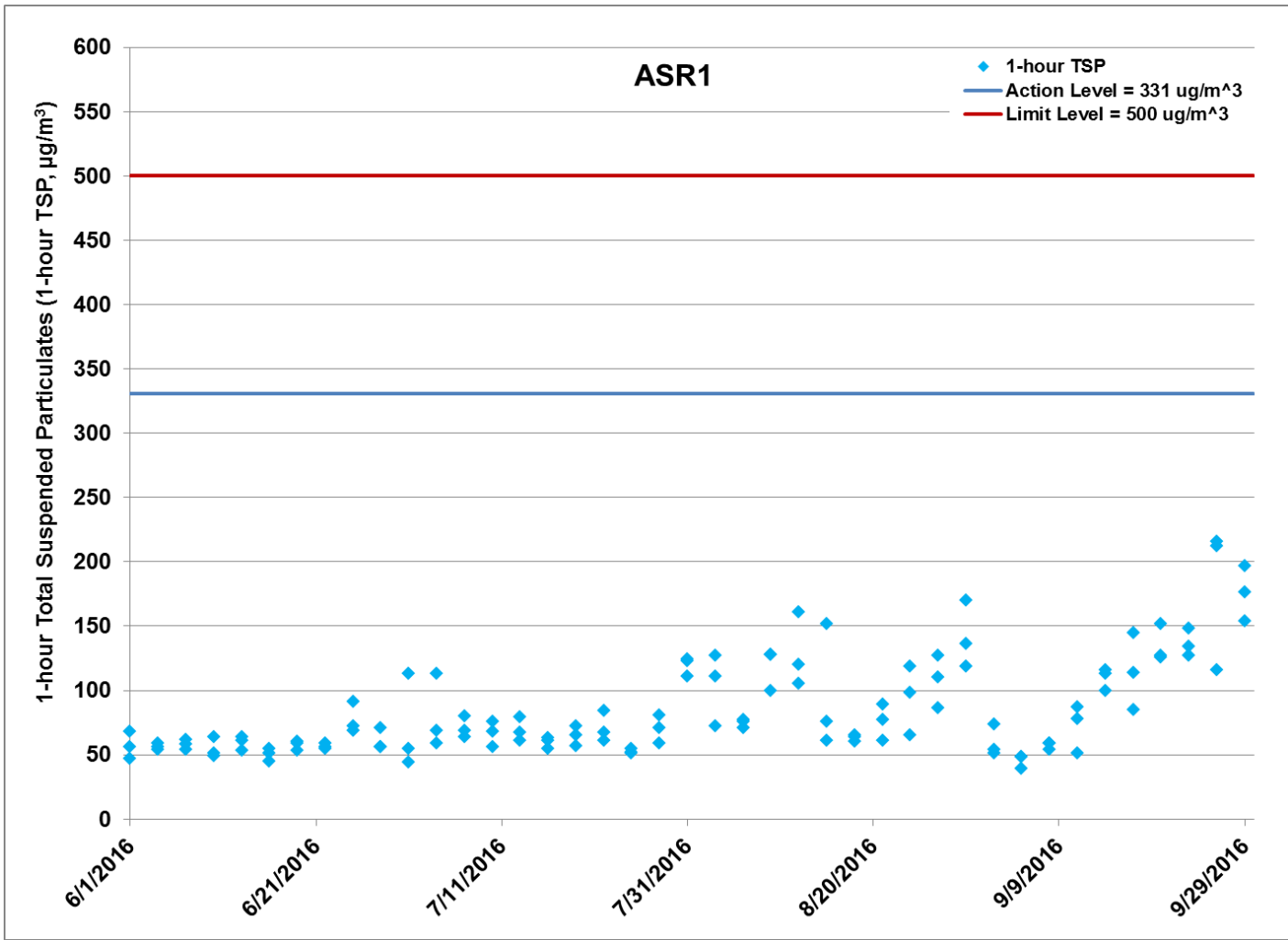


Figure G.3 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR1 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



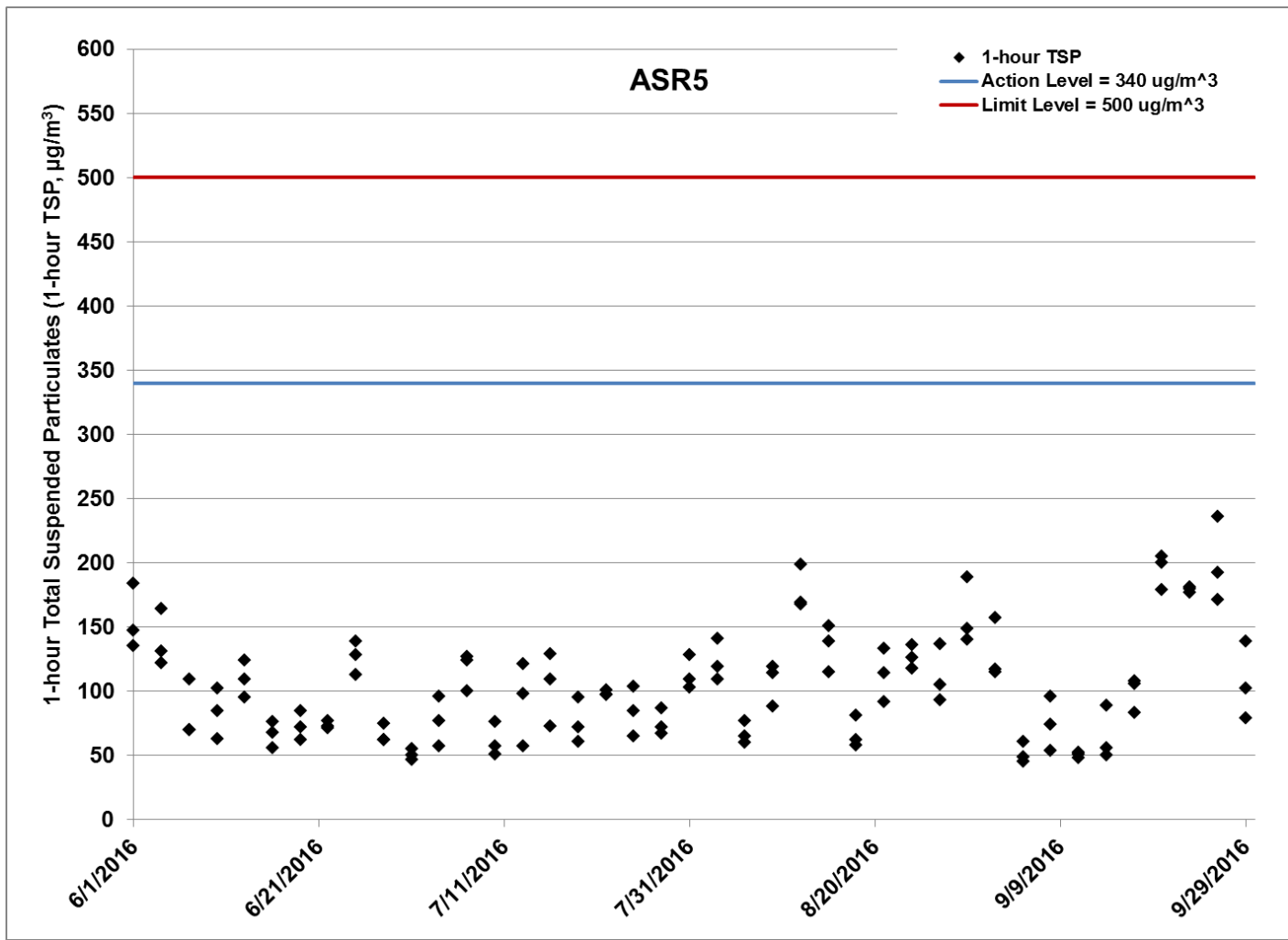


Figure G.4 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR5 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



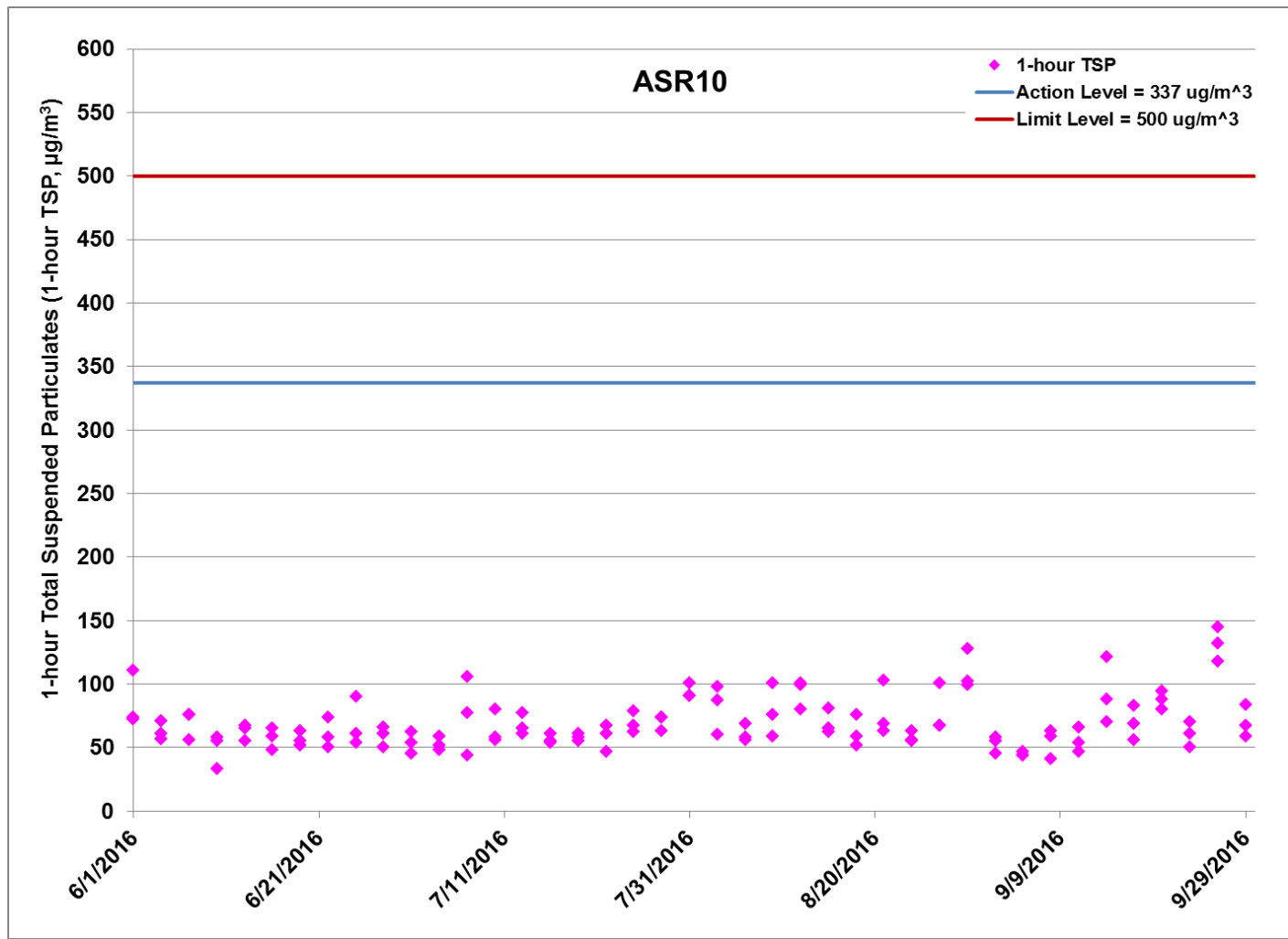


Figure G.5 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR10 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



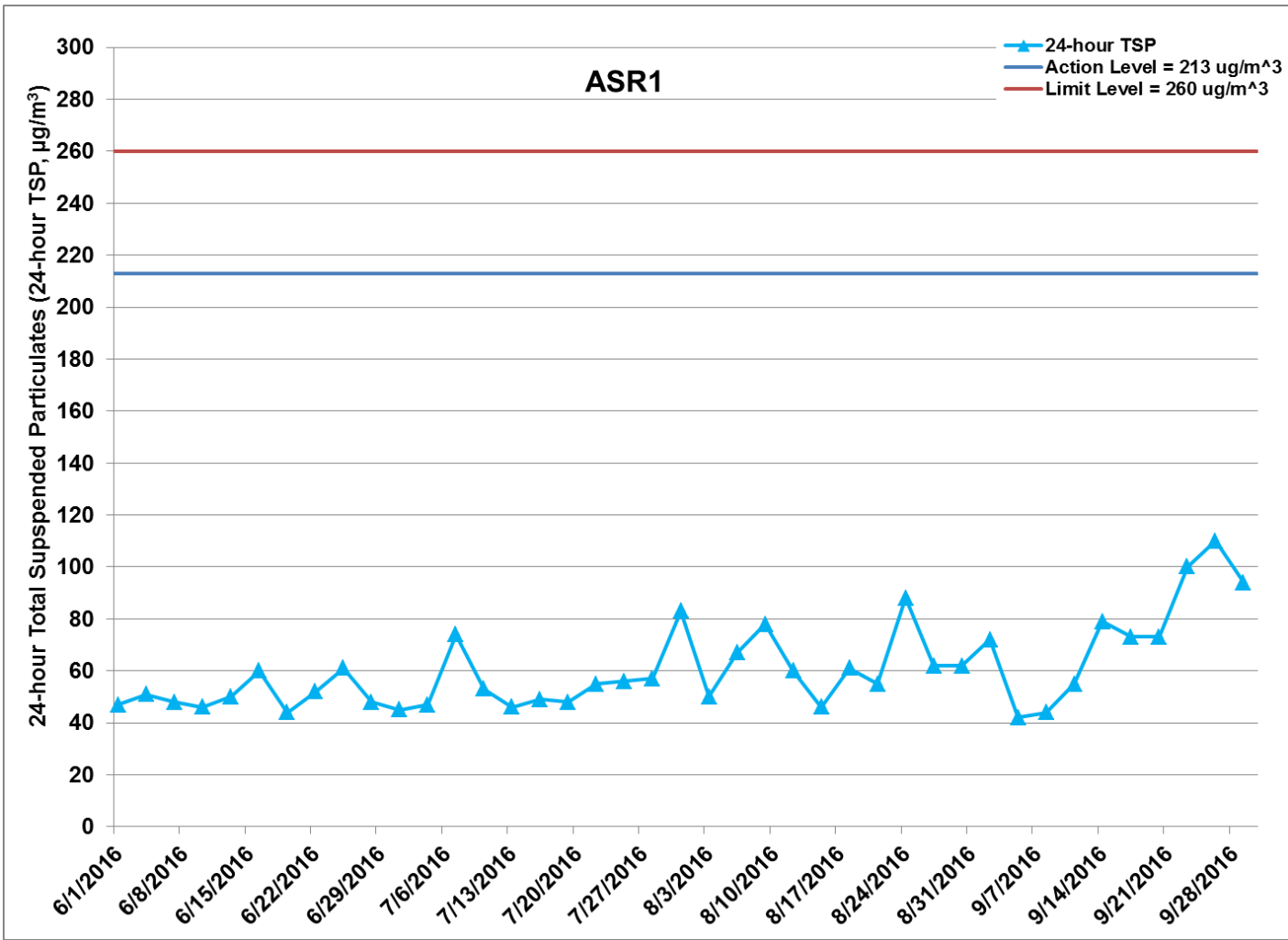


Figure G.6 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR1 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



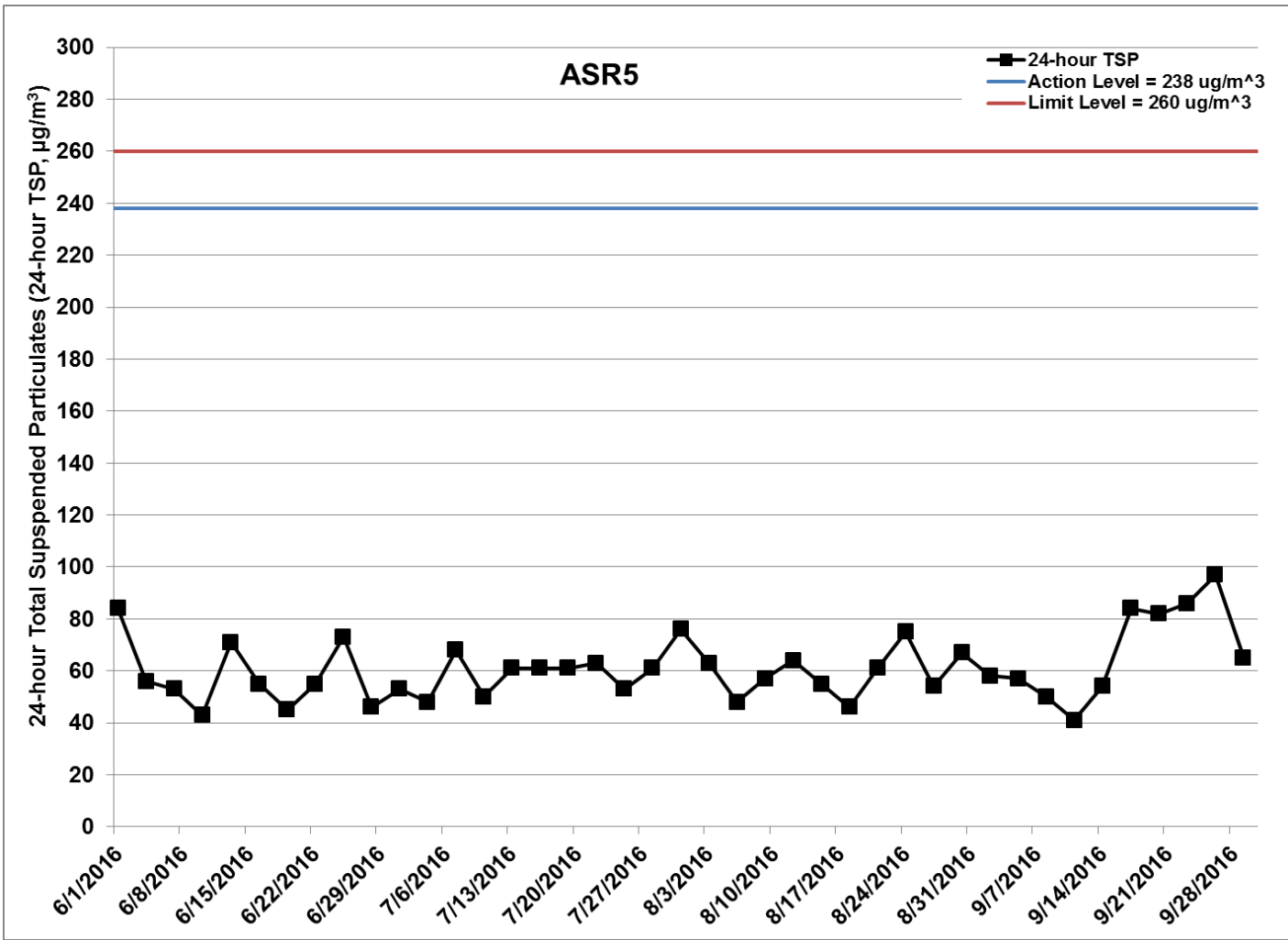


Figure G.7 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR5 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



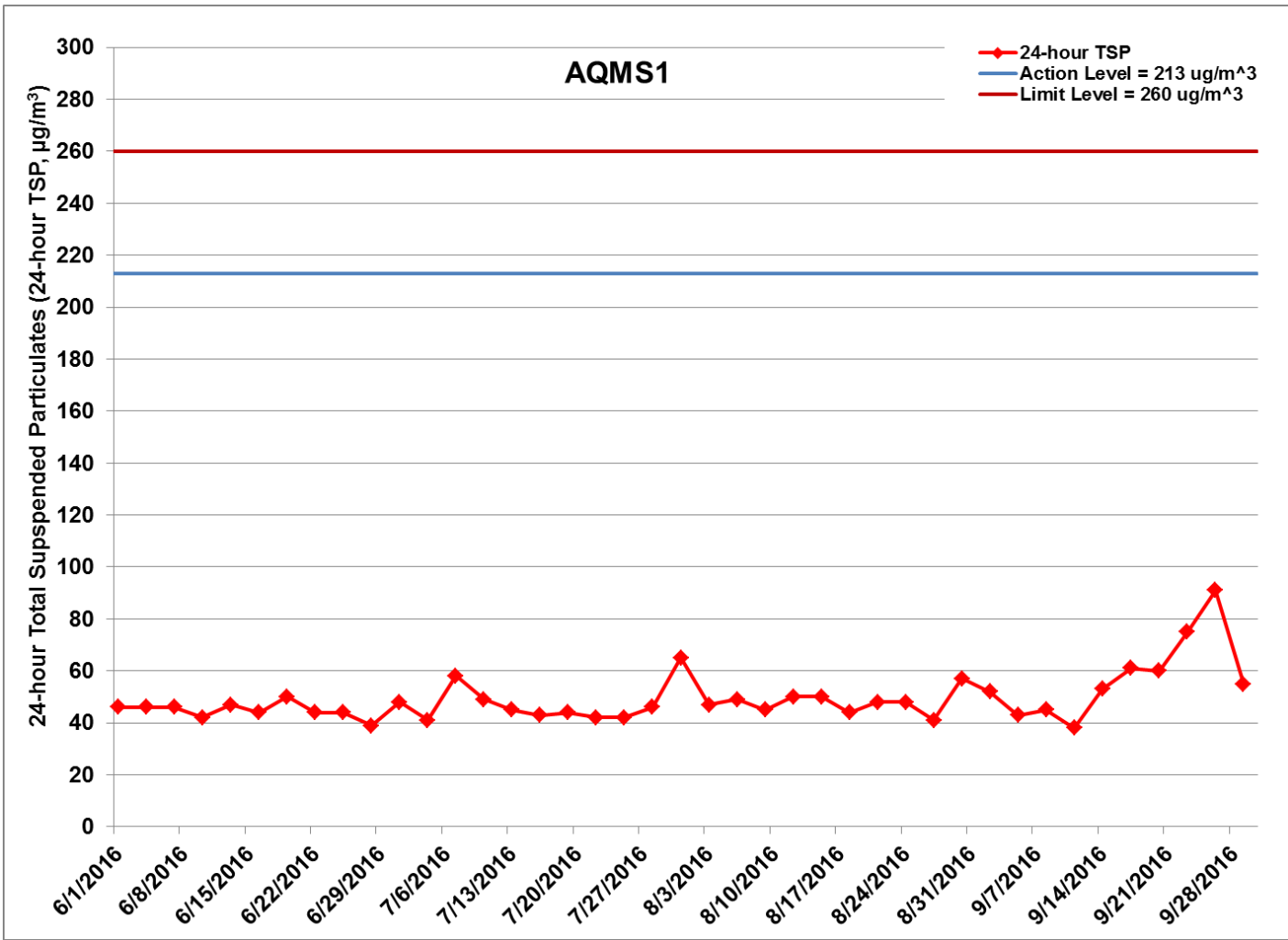


Figure G.8 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at AQMS1 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



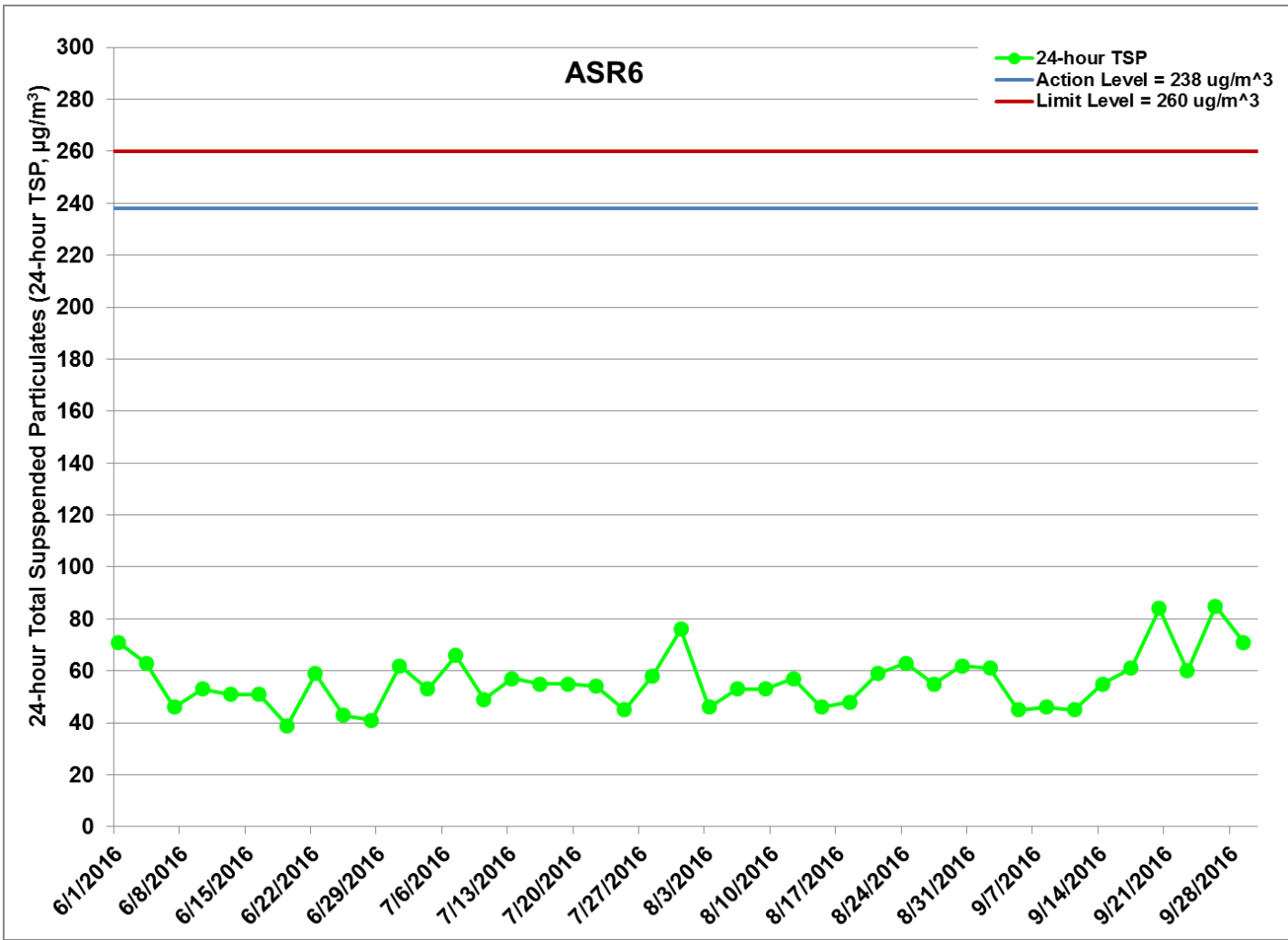


Figure G.9 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR6 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



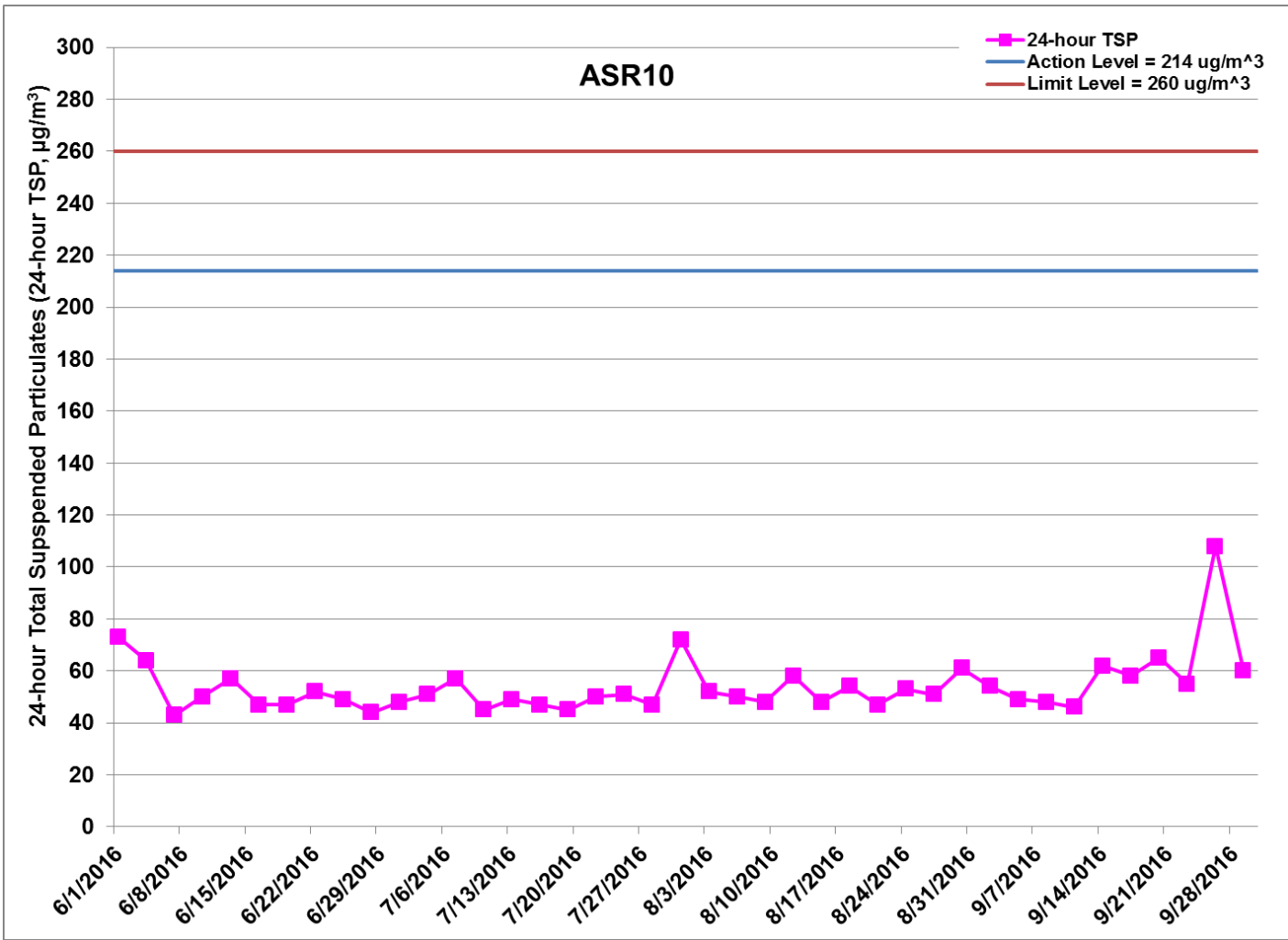


Figure G.10 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR10 between 1 June 2016 and 30 September 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Jet Grouting, CSM Ground Treatment and Diaphragm Wall Construction (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/6/2016 - 30/9/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ September 2016_REV a.xlsx



Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	AQMS1	Cloudy	09:44	1-hour TSP	79	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	AQMS1	Cloudy	10:46	1-hour TSP	83	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	AQMS1	Cloudy	11:48	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR1	Cloudy	09:33	1-hour TSP	74	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR1	Cloudy	10:35	1-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR1	Cloudy	11:37	1-hour TSP	51	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR10	Cloudy	09:00	1-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR10	Cloudy	10:02	1-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR10	Cloudy	11:04	1-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR5	Cloudy	09:22	1-hour TSP	157	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR5	Cloudy	10:24	1-hour TSP	117	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR5	Cloudy	11:26	1-hour TSP	115	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR6	Cloudy	09:12	1-hour TSP	82	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR6	Cloudy	10:14	1-hour TSP	49	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR6	Cloudy	11:16	1-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	AQMS1	Cloudy	13:54	1-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	AQMS1	Cloudy	14:56	1-hour TSP	40	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	AQMS1	Cloudy	15:58	1-hour TSP	36	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR1	Cloudy	13:43	1-hour TSP	39	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR1	Cloudy	14:45	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR1	Cloudy	15:47	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR10	Cloudy	13:11	1-hour TSP	44	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR10	Cloudy	14:13	1-hour TSP	44	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR10	Cloudy	15:15	1-hour TSP	47	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR5	Cloudy	13:32	1-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR5	Cloudy	14:34	1-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR5	Cloudy	15:36	1-hour TSP	49	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR6	Cloudy	13:22	1-hour TSP	47	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR6	Cloudy	14:24	1-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR6	Cloudy	15:26	1-hour TSP	44	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	AQMS1	Cloudy	14:37	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	AQMS1	Cloudy	15:39	1-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	AQMS1	Cloudy	16:41	1-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR1	Cloudy	14:26	1-hour TSP	59	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR1	Cloudy	15:28	1-hour TSP	59	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR1	Cloudy	16:30	1-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR10	Cloudy	13:52	1-hour TSP	41	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR10	Cloudy	14:54	1-hour TSP	59	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR10	Cloudy	15:56	1-hour TSP	63	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR5	Cloudy	14:14	1-hour TSP	74	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR5	Cloudy	15:16	1-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR5	Cloudy	16:18	1-hour TSP	96	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR6	Cloudy	14:03	1-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR6	Cloudy	15:05	1-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR6	Cloudy	16:07	1-hour TSP	105	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	AQMS1	Sunny	10:48	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	AQMS1	Sunny	11:50	1-hour TSP	41	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	AQMS1	Sunny	12:52	1-hour TSP	44	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR1	Sunny	10:37	1-hour TSP	51	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR1	Sunny	11:39	1-hour TSP	78	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR1	Sunny	12:41	1-hour TSP	87	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR10	Sunny	10:05	1-hour TSP	47	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR10	Sunny	11:07	1-hour TSP	66	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR10	Sunny	12:09	1-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR5	Sunny	10:26	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR5	Sunny	11:30	1-hour TSP	51	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR5	Sunny	12:32	1-hour TSP	52	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR6	Sunny	10:15	1-hour TSP	67	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR6	Sunny	11:17	1-hour TSP	49	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR6	Sunny	12:19	1-hour TSP	50	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	AQMS1	Sunny	14:01	1-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	AQMS1	Sunny	15:03	1-hour TSP	42	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	AQMS1	Sunny	16:05	1-hour TSP	64	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR1	Sunny	13:50	1-hour TSP	116	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR1	Sunny	14:52	1-hour TSP	113	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR1	Sunny	15:54	1-hour TSP	100	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR10	Sunny	13:18	1-hour TSP	121	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR10	Sunny	14:20	1-hour TSP	88	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR10	Sunny	15:22	1-hour TSP	70	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR5	Sunny	13:39	1-hour TSP	89	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR5	Sunny	14:41	1-hour TSP	50	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR5	Sunny	15:43	1-hour TSP	56	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR6	Sunny	13:29	1-hour TSP	82	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR6	Sunny	14:31	1-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR6	Sunny	15:33	1-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	AQMS1	Sunny	10:09	1-hour TSP	97	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	AQMS1	Sunny	11:11	1-hour TSP	138	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	AQMS1	Sunny	12:13	1-hour TSP	112	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR1	Sunny	09:57	1-hour TSP	145	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR1	Sunny	10:59	1-hour TSP	85	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR1	Sunny	12:01	1-hour TSP	114	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR10	Sunny	09:25	1-hour TSP	83	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR10	Sunny	10:27	1-hour TSP	69	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR10	Sunny	11:29	1-hour TSP	56	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR5	Sunny	09:46	1-hour TSP	108	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR5	Sunny	10:48	1-hour TSP	106	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR5	Sunny	11:50	1-hour TSP	83	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR6	Sunny	09:35	1-hour TSP	114	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR6	Sunny	10:37	1-hour TSP	147	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR6	Sunny	11:39	1-hour TSP	80	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	AQMS1	Sunny	13:46	1-hour TSP	108	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	AQMS1	Sunny	14:48	1-hour TSP	132	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	AQMS1	Sunny	15:50	1-hour TSP	86	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR1	Sunny	13:35	1-hour TSP	126	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR1	Sunny	14:37	1-hour TSP	127	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR1	Sunny	15:39	1-hour TSP	152	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR10	Sunny	13:04	1-hour TSP	94	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR10	Sunny	14:06	1-hour TSP	80	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR10	Sunny	15:08	1-hour TSP	88	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR5	Sunny	13:25	1-hour TSP	205	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR5	Sunny	14:27	1-hour TSP	179	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR5	Sunny	15:29	1-hour TSP	200	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR6	Sunny	13:14	1-hour TSP	189	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR6	Sunny	14:16	1-hour TSP	224	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR6	Sunny	15:18	1-hour TSP	238	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	AQMS1	Sunny	09:24	1-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	AQMS1	Sunny	10:26	1-hour TSP	135	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	AQMS1	Sunny	11:28	1-hour TSP	97	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR1	Sunny	09:13	1-hour TSP	134	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR1	Sunny	10:15	1-hour TSP	148	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR1	Sunny	11:17	1-hour TSP	127	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR10	Sunny	08:40	1-hour TSP	70	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR10	Sunny	09:42	1-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR10	Sunny	10:44	1-hour TSP	50	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR5	Sunny	09:02	1-hour TSP	177	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR5	Sunny	10:04	1-hour TSP	180	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR5	Sunny	11:06	1-hour TSP	181	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR6	Sunny	08:50	1-hour TSP	92	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR6	Sunny	09:52	1-hour TSP	99	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR6	Sunny	10:54	1-hour TSP	113	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	AQMS1	Sunny	14:16	1-hour TSP	120	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	AQMS1	Sunny	15:18	1-hour TSP	124	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	AQMS1	Sunny	16:20	1-hour TSP	166	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR1	Sunny	14:04	1-hour TSP	216	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR1	Sunny	15:06	1-hour TSP	212	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR1	Sunny	16:08	1-hour TSP	116	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR10	Sunny	13:31	1-hour TSP	118	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR10	Sunny	14:33	1-hour TSP	145	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR10	Sunny	15:35	1-hour TSP	132	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR5	Sunny	13:53	1-hour TSP	236	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR5	Sunny	14:55	1-hour TSP	192	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR5	Sunny	15:57	1-hour TSP	171	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR6	Sunny	13:42	1-hour TSP	190	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR6	Sunny	14:44	1-hour TSP	206	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR6	Sunny	15:46	1-hour TSP	162	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	AQMS1	Sunny	13:55	1-hour TSP	56	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	AQMS1	Sunny	14:57	1-hour TSP	52	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	AQMS1	Sunny	15:59	1-hour TSP	53	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR1	Sunny	13:43	1-hour TSP	197	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR1	Sunny	14:45	1-hour TSP	176	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR1	Sunny	15:47	1-hour TSP	154	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR10	Sunny	13:10	1-hour TSP	67	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR10	Sunny	14:12	1-hour TSP	84	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR10	Sunny	15:14	1-hour TSP	59	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR5	Sunny	13:32	1-hour TSP	139	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR5	Sunny	14:34	1-hour TSP	102	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR5	Sunny	15:36	1-hour TSP	79	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR6	Sunny	13:20	1-hour TSP	115	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR6	Sunny	14:22	1-hour TSP	129	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR6	Sunny	15:24	1-hour TSP	103	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	AQMS1	Cloudy	12:50	24-hour TSP	52	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR1	Cloudy	12:39	24-hour TSP	72	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR10	Cloudy	12:06	24-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR5	Cloudy	12:28	24-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-02	ASR6	Cloudy	12:18	24-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	AQMS1	Cloudy	17:00	24-hour TSP	43	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR1	Cloudy	16:49	24-hour TSP	42	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR10	Cloudy	16:17	24-hour TSP	49	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR5	Cloudy	16:38	24-hour TSP	57	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-05	ASR6	Cloudy	16:28	24-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	AQMS1	Cloudy	17:43	24-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR1	Cloudy	17:32	24-hour TSP	44	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR10	Cloudy	16:58	24-hour TSP	48	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR5	Cloudy	17:20	24-hour TSP	50	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-08	ASR6	Cloudy	17:09	24-hour TSP	46	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	AQMS1	Sunny	13:54	24-hour TSP	38	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR1	Sunny	13:43	24-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR10	Sunny	13:11	24-hour TSP	46	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR5	Sunny	13:34	24-hour TSP	41	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-11	ASR6	Sunny	13:21	24-hour TSP	45	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	AQMS1	Sunny	17:07	24-hour TSP	53	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR1	Sunny	16:56	24-hour TSP	79	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR10	Sunny	16:24	24-hour TSP	62	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR5	Sunny	16:45	24-hour TSP	54	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-14	ASR6	Sunny	16:35	24-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	AQMS1	Sunny	13:15	24-hour TSP	61	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR1	Sunny	13:03	24-hour TSP	73	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR10	Sunny	12:31	24-hour TSP	58	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR5	Sunny	12:52	24-hour TSP	84	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-17	ASR6	Sunny	12:41	24-hour TSP	61	ug/m3

Project	Works	Date	Station	Weather	Start time	Parameters	Results	units
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	AQMS1	Sunny	16:52	24-hour TSP	60	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR1	Sunny	16:41	24-hour TSP	73	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR10	Sunny	16:10	24-hour TSP	65	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR5	Sunny	16:31	24-hour TSP	82	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-20	ASR6	Sunny	16:20	24-hour TSP	84	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	AQMS1	Sunny	12:30	24-hour TSP	75	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR1	Sunny	12:19	24-hour TSP	100	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR10	Sunny	11:46	24-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR5	Sunny	12:08	24-hour TSP	86	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-23	ASR6	Sunny	11:56	24-hour TSP	60	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	AQMS1	Sunny	17:22	24-hour TSP	91	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR1	Sunny	17:10	24-hour TSP	110	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR10	Sunny	16:48	24-hour TSP	108	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR5	Sunny	16:59	24-hour TSP	97	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-26	ASR6	Sunny	16:37	24-hour TSP	85	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	AQMS1	Sunny	17:01	24-hour TSP	55	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR1	Sunny	16:49	24-hour TSP	94	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR10	Sunny	16:16	24-hour TSP	60	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR5	Sunny	16:38	24-hour TSP	65	ug/m3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2016-09-29	ASR6	Sunny	16:26	24-hour TSP	71	ug/m3

Appendix H

Meteorological Data

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period			
Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/02	0:00	0.4	246
16/09/02	1:00	0.9	255
16/09/02	2:00	0.4	281
16/09/02	3:00	0.9	233
16/09/02	4:00	0.4	271
16/09/02	5:00	0.4	269
16/09/02	6:00	0.4	312
16/09/02	7:00	0	115
16/09/02	8:00	0	121
16/09/02	9:00	0.4	158
16/09/02	10:00	0.9	224
16/09/02	11:00	1.3	216
16/09/02	12:00	1.3	301
16/09/02	13:00	1.8	315
16/09/02	14:00	1.8	254
16/09/02	15:00	1.3	261
16/09/02	16:00	0.9	252
16/09/02	17:00	0.4	246
16/09/02	18:00	0.4	226
16/09/02	19:00	0.4	215
16/09/02	20:00	0.4	100
16/09/02	21:00	0.9	68
16/09/02	22:00	1.3	84
16/09/02	23:00	0.9	72
16/09/03	0:00	0.9	70
16/09/03	1:00	1.3	65
16/09/03	2:00	1.8	69
16/09/03	3:00	0.9	92
16/09/03	4:00	1.3	84
16/09/03	5:00	0.4	88
16/09/03	6:00	0.4	79
16/09/03	7:00	0.4	81
16/09/03	8:00	0.4	46
16/09/03	9:00	1.8	92
16/09/03	10:00	2.2	103
16/09/03	11:00	2.2	115
16/09/03	12:00	2.7	164
16/09/03	13:00	2.7	159
16/09/03	14:00	1.8	72
16/09/03	15:00	1.3	113
16/09/03	16:00	0.9	301
16/09/03	17:00	1.8	315
16/09/03	18:00	1.3	294
16/09/03	19:00	0.4	299
16/09/03	20:00	0.4	275
16/09/03	21:00	0.4	92
16/09/03	22:00	0.4	348
16/09/03	23:00	0.4	351
16/09/05	0:00	2.2	74
16/09/05	1:00	1.8	88
16/09/05	2:00	0.4	46
16/09/05	3:00	0.4	81
16/09/05	4:00	0.4	75
16/09/05	5:00	0.9	12
16/09/05	6:00	1.3	15

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/05	7:00	1.8	358
16/09/05	8:00	1.3	6
16/09/05	9:00	1.8	17
16/09/05	10:00	1.3	69
16/09/05	11:00	2.2	357
16/09/05	12:00	2.2	354
16/09/05	13:00	1.8	92
16/09/05	14:00	0.4	96
16/09/05	15:00	1.3	72
16/09/05	16:00	1.3	78
16/09/05	17:00	1.3	46
16/09/05	18:00	1.3	82
16/09/05	19:00	2.2	74
16/09/05	20:00	1.8	73
16/09/05	21:00	4	88
16/09/05	22:00	3.6	92
16/09/05	23:00	3.6	89
16/09/06	0:00	2.2	91
16/09/06	1:00	1.3	96
16/09/06	2:00	0.9	77
16/09/06	3:00	0.4	2
16/09/06	4:00	0.4	2
16/09/06	5:00	0.4	46
16/09/06	6:00	0.4	44
16/09/06	7:00	0.4	38
16/09/06	8:00	0.4	10
16/09/06	9:00	0.4	8
16/09/06	10:00	1.3	357
16/09/06	11:00	1.8	71
16/09/06	12:00	2.2	93
16/09/06	13:00	2.2	75
16/09/06	14:00	1.8	92
16/09/06	15:00	1.8	115
16/09/06	16:00	1.3	102
16/09/06	17:00	1.3	117
16/09/06	18:00	1.8	93
16/09/06	19:00	1.8	84
16/09/06	20:00	1.8	75
16/09/06	21:00	1.8	73
16/09/06	22:00	1.8	96
16/09/06	23:00	1.8	77
16/09/08	0:00	0.4	100
16/09/08	1:00	0.4	95
16/09/08	2:00	0.9	94
16/09/08	3:00	0.4	50
16/09/08	4:00	0.4	44
16/09/08	5:00	0.4	358
16/09/08	6:00	0.4	352
16/09/08	7:00	0.4	3
16/09/08	8:00	0.9	269
16/09/08	9:00	0.9	225
16/09/08	10:00	1.3	256
16/09/08	11:00	0.9	126
16/09/08	12:00	1.3	145
16/09/08	13:00	1.8	231

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/08	14:00	1.8	225
16/09/08	15:00	1.8	245
16/09/08	16:00	0.9	264
16/09/08	17:00	1.3	96
16/09/08	18:00	1.8	79
16/09/08	19:00	1.3	81
16/09/08	20:00	0.9	92
16/09/08	21:00	0.9	95
16/09/08	22:00	0.9	74
16/09/08	23:00	1.3	82
16/09/09	0:00	0.9	69
16/09/09	1:00	0.4	71
16/09/09	2:00	0.9	66
16/09/09	3:00	0.4	72
16/09/09	4:00	0.4	8
16/09/09	5:00	0.4	351
16/09/09	6:00	0.4	356
16/09/09	7:00	0.4	355
16/09/09	8:00	0.4	96
16/09/09	9:00	0.9	174
16/09/09	10:00	1.3	165
16/09/09	11:00	2.2	311
16/09/09	12:00	1.3	179
16/09/09	13:00	0.4	255
16/09/09	14:00	0.4	262
16/09/09	15:00	0.9	225
16/09/09	16:00	0.9	201
16/09/09	17:00	0.9	300
16/09/09	18:00	1.3	316
16/09/09	19:00	1.3	85
16/09/09	20:00	0.9	46
16/09/09	21:00	0.4	12
16/09/09	22:00	0.4	341
16/09/09	23:00	0.4	330
16/09/11	0:00	0.4	96
16/09/11	1:00	0.9	89
16/09/11	2:00	0.9	70
16/09/11	3:00	0.4	50
16/09/11	4:00	0.4	40
16/09/11	5:00	0.9	69
16/09/11	6:00	0.9	22
16/09/11	7:00	0.9	94
16/09/11	8:00	0.9	88
16/09/11	9:00	1.3	90
16/09/11	10:00	1.3	79
16/09/11	11:00	1.3	86
16/09/11	12:00	2.2	82
16/09/11	13:00	2.2	100
16/09/11	14:00	2.2	95
16/09/11	15:00	2.2	97
16/09/11	16:00	1.3	123
16/09/11	17:00	1.3	134
16/09/11	18:00	0.4	261
16/09/11	19:00	0.9	351
16/09/11	20:00	0.4	352

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/11	21:00	1.3	16
16/09/11	22:00	0.9	68
16/09/11	23:00	0.4	137
16/09/12	0:00	0.4	311
16/09/12	1:00	0.4	305
16/09/12	2:00	0.4	316
16/09/12	3:00	0.4	317
16/09/12	4:00	0.4	312
16/09/12	5:00	0.9	315
16/09/12	6:00	1.8	3
16/09/12	7:00	2.2	21
16/09/12	8:00	2.7	19
16/09/12	9:00	2.7	22
16/09/12	10:00	2.2	17
16/09/12	11:00	1.3	138
16/09/12	12:00	1.3	136
16/09/12	13:00	1.3	133
16/09/12	14:00	1.3	225
16/09/12	15:00	1.8	221
16/09/12	16:00	0.9	274
16/09/12	17:00	0.9	239
16/09/12	18:00	3.1	227
16/09/12	19:00	2.2	221
16/09/12	20:00	1.8	101
16/09/12	21:00	2.7	112
16/09/12	22:00	2.2	98
16/09/12	23:00	2.2	85
16/09/14	0:00	0.4	341
16/09/14	1:00	0.4	352
16/09/14	2:00	0.4	344
16/09/14	3:00	0.4	297
16/09/14	4:00	0.9	300
16/09/14	5:00	1.3	288
16/09/14	6:00	1.3	312
16/09/14	7:00	1.8	326
16/09/14	8:00	1.8	314
16/09/14	9:00	3.1	344
16/09/14	10:00	2.2	308
16/09/14	11:00	2.2	351
16/09/14	12:00	2.2	271
16/09/14	13:00	2.7	305
16/09/14	14:00	2.7	311
16/09/14	15:00	2.7	324
16/09/14	16:00	2.7	308
16/09/14	17:00	3.6	311
16/09/14	18:00	4	307
16/09/14	19:00	2.2	289
16/09/14	20:00	1.3	294
16/09/14	21:00	1.3	290
16/09/14	22:00	1.3	296
16/09/14	23:00	0.9	301
16/09/15	0:00	2.2	287
16/09/15	1:00	0.9	288
16/09/15	2:00	0.9	296
16/09/15	3:00	0.9	311

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/15	4:00	0.9	317
16/09/15	5:00	0.4	321
16/09/15	6:00	0.9	315
16/09/15	7:00	1.3	300
16/09/15	8:00	1.8	298
16/09/15	9:00	1.3	288
16/09/15	10:00	2.2	314
16/09/15	11:00	2.2	275
16/09/15	12:00	1.8	281
16/09/15	13:00	2.2	265
16/09/15	14:00	2.2	274
16/09/15	15:00	2.2	284
16/09/15	16:00	1.8	296
16/09/15	17:00	0.9	288
16/09/15	18:00	1.8	351
16/09/15	19:00	1.8	312
16/09/15	20:00	2.2	325
16/09/15	21:00	1.3	348
16/09/15	22:00	1.3	2
16/09/15	23:00	1.3	5
16/09/17	0:00	0.4	305
16/09/17	1:00	0.4	312
16/09/17	2:00	0.4	304
16/09/17	3:00	0.4	311
16/09/17	4:00	0.9	315
16/09/17	5:00	0.4	324
16/09/17	6:00	0.4	307
16/09/17	7:00	0.9	299
16/09/17	8:00	0.9	316
16/09/17	9:00	1.3	10
16/09/17	10:00	2.2	23
16/09/17	11:00	2.2	299
16/09/17	12:00	2.7	301
16/09/17	13:00	2.2	345
16/09/17	14:00	1.8	349
16/09/17	15:00	2.7	350
16/09/17	16:00	3.1	302
16/09/17	17:00	3.1	355
16/09/17	18:00	2.2	6
16/09/17	19:00	1.8	348
16/09/17	20:00	2.2	352
16/09/17	21:00	2.2	354
16/09/17	22:00	1.3	355
16/09/17	23:00	0.9	304
16/09/18	0:00	0.9	357
16/09/18	1:00	1.3	351
16/09/18	2:00	3.1	356
16/09/18	3:00	2.7	347
16/09/18	4:00	0.9	322
16/09/18	5:00	0.9	311
16/09/18	6:00	0.4	256
16/09/18	7:00	0.4	274
16/09/18	8:00	0.4	232
16/09/18	9:00	1.8	15
16/09/18	10:00	2.2	12
16/09/18	11:00	1.8	21

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/18	12:00	1.3	308
16/09/18	13:00	1.3	271
16/09/18	14:00	2.2	280
16/09/18	15:00	2.2	325
16/09/18	16:00	2.2	285
16/09/18	17:00	1.3	291
16/09/18	18:00	0.4	175
16/09/18	19:00	0.9	92
16/09/18	20:00	0.4	68
16/09/18	21:00	0.4	356
16/09/18	22:00	0.9	90
16/09/18	23:00	2.2	12
16/09/20	0:00	1.8	13
16/09/20	1:00	3.6	10
16/09/20	2:00	4.9	22
16/09/20	3:00	3.6	14
16/09/20	4:00	4	359
16/09/20	5:00	2.7	11
16/09/20	6:00	3.1	3
16/09/20	7:00	2.7	5
16/09/20	8:00	2.7	16
16/09/20	9:00	2.2	17
16/09/20	10:00	1.8	15
16/09/20	11:00	0.9	200
16/09/20	12:00	0.4	305
16/09/20	13:00	1.3	225
16/09/20	14:00	1.3	221
16/09/20	15:00	0.9	136
16/09/20	16:00	1.3	222
16/09/20	17:00	0.9	256
16/09/20	18:00	0.4	266
16/09/20	19:00	0.4	286
16/09/20	20:00	0.9	303
16/09/20	21:00	1.8	68
16/09/20	22:00	1.3	73
16/09/20	23:00	3.1	10
16/09/21	0:00	2.7	359
16/09/21	1:00	0.9	2
16/09/21	2:00	0.4	46
16/09/21	3:00	1.3	351
16/09/21	4:00	1.3	12
16/09/21	5:00	1.3	15
16/09/21	6:00	1.3	21
16/09/21	7:00	1.3	17
16/09/21	8:00	1.8	14
16/09/21	9:00	1.8	75
16/09/21	10:00	1.8	22
16/09/21	11:00	2.2	88
16/09/21	12:00	2.7	116
16/09/21	13:00	2.2	142
16/09/21	14:00	1.8	145
16/09/21	15:00	1.3	131
16/09/21	16:00	1.3	285
16/09/21	17:00	0.9	296
16/09/21	18:00	1.8	122
16/09/21	19:00	3.1	111
16/09/21	20:00	3.1	95

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/21	21:00	2.2	77
16/09/21	22:00	1.8	82
16/09/21	23:00	2.2	71
16/09/23	0:00	1.3	13
16/09/23	1:00	1.3	15
16/09/23	2:00	1.8	93
16/09/23	3:00	1.3	88
16/09/23	4:00	1.3	80
16/09/23	5:00	1.8	74
16/09/23	6:00	1.8	79
16/09/23	7:00	1.3	12
16/09/23	8:00	1.3	5
16/09/23	9:00	1.8	19
16/09/23	10:00	2.7	94
16/09/23	11:00	4	115
16/09/23	12:00	3.6	109
16/09/23	13:00	4.9	108
16/09/23	14:00	4.9	114
16/09/23	15:00	4.5	107
16/09/23	16:00	4	121
16/09/23	17:00	3.6	108
16/09/23	18:00	4	100
16/09/23	19:00	3.1	115
16/09/23	20:00	3.1	94
16/09/23	21:00	2.7	88
16/09/23	22:00	2.7	84
16/09/23	23:00	3.1	82
16/09/24	0:00	1.3	75
16/09/24	1:00	1.3	71
16/09/24	2:00	2.2	68
16/09/24	3:00	2.2	77
16/09/24	4:00	2.7	73
16/09/24	5:00	1.3	81
16/09/24	6:00	0.9	80
16/09/24	7:00	0.4	10
16/09/24	8:00	1.3	69
16/09/24	9:00	2.2	71
16/09/24	10:00	3.1	92
16/09/24	11:00	3.6	105
16/09/24	12:00	3.6	116
16/09/24	13:00	4.9	107
16/09/24	14:00	4.5	113
16/09/24	15:00	4	114
16/09/24	16:00	3.6	105
16/09/24	17:00	3.1	117
16/09/24	18:00	3.6	121
16/09/24	19:00	2.7	115
16/09/24	20:00	1.8	109
16/09/24	21:00	2.7	100
16/09/24	22:00	2.7	103
16/09/24	23:00	1.8	114
16/09/26	0:00	1.3	111
16/09/26	1:00	0.9	129
16/09/26	2:00	1.3	88
16/09/26	3:00	1.3	79
16/09/26	4:00	0.4	2
16/09/26	5:00	0.4	81

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/26	6:00	0.9	47
16/09/26	7:00	0.9	82
16/09/26	8:00	0.4	75
16/09/26	9:00	0.9	189
16/09/26	10:00	1.3	194
16/09/26	11:00	1.3	300
16/09/26	12:00	1.3	305
16/09/26	13:00	1.8	215
16/09/26	14:00	2.2	222
16/09/26	15:00	2.2	190
16/09/26	16:00	1.8	227
16/09/26	17:00	1.3	255
16/09/26	18:00	0.9	274
16/09/26	19:00	1.8	75
16/09/26	20:00	0.4	281
16/09/26	21:00	0.9	289
16/09/26	22:00	0.4	260
16/09/26	23:00	0.4	308
16/09/27	0:00	0.4	312
16/09/27	1:00	0	309
16/09/27	2:00	0	305
16/09/27	3:00	0	313
16/09/27	4:00	0	284
16/09/27	5:00	0.4	292
16/09/27	6:00	0.4	299
16/09/27	7:00	0.4	301
16/09/27	8:00	0.4	271
16/09/27	9:00	1.3	285
16/09/27	10:00	1.8	291
16/09/27	11:00	2.2	270
16/09/27	12:00	2.2	273
16/09/27	13:00	2.2	268
16/09/27	14:00	2.2	267
16/09/27	15:00	2.2	305
16/09/27	16:00	2.7	311
16/09/27	17:00	1.8	303
16/09/27	18:00	1.3	300
16/09/27	19:00	1.3	308
16/09/27	20:00	1.8	312
16/09/27	21:00	0.9	305
16/09/27	22:00	0.4	321
16/09/27	23:00	0.9	319
16/09/29	0:00	3.1	285
16/09/29	1:00	3.6	293
16/09/29	2:00	2.7	292
16/09/29	3:00	3.1	297
16/09/29	4:00	2.2	299
16/09/29	5:00	2.7	281
16/09/29	6:00	2.2	308
16/09/29	7:00	1.8	285
16/09/29	8:00	0.9	311
16/09/29	9:00	1.3	349
16/09/29	10:00	1.3	282
16/09/29	11:00	1.3	351
16/09/29	12:00	1.3	304
16/09/29	13:00	1.8	315
16/09/29	14:00	2.2	312

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period			
Date (yy-mm-dd)	Time (24hrs)	Average of Wind Speed (m/s)	Average of Wind Direction(degree)
16/09/29	15:00	1.3	320
16/09/29	16:00	1.8	319
16/09/29	17:00	2.2	311
16/09/29	18:00	2.7	316
16/09/29	19:00	1.3	324
16/09/29	20:00	1.3	317
16/09/29	21:00	1.8	345
16/09/29	22:00	2.2	355
16/09/29	23:00	1.8	312
16/09/30	0:00	1.8	305
16/09/30	1:00	1.3	313
16/09/30	2:00	0.9	324
16/09/30	3:00	1.3	205
16/09/30	4:00	1.3	316
16/09/30	5:00	0.9	317
16/09/30	6:00	1.3	295
16/09/30	7:00	1.8	289
16/09/30	8:00	1.8	297
16/09/30	9:00	1.8	293
16/09/30	10:00	1.8	290
16/09/30	11:00	1.3	354
16/09/30	12:00	1.3	351
16/09/30	13:00	1.8	271
16/09/30	14:00	2.7	293
16/09/30	15:00	3.1	301
16/09/30	16:00	2.7	312
16/09/30	17:00	2.7	284
16/09/30	18:00	2.2	291
16/09/30	19:00	1.8	288
16/09/30	20:00	1.8	315
16/09/30	21:00	0.9	321
16/09/30	22:00	0.9	322
16/09/30	23:00	0.4	309

Appendix I

Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey

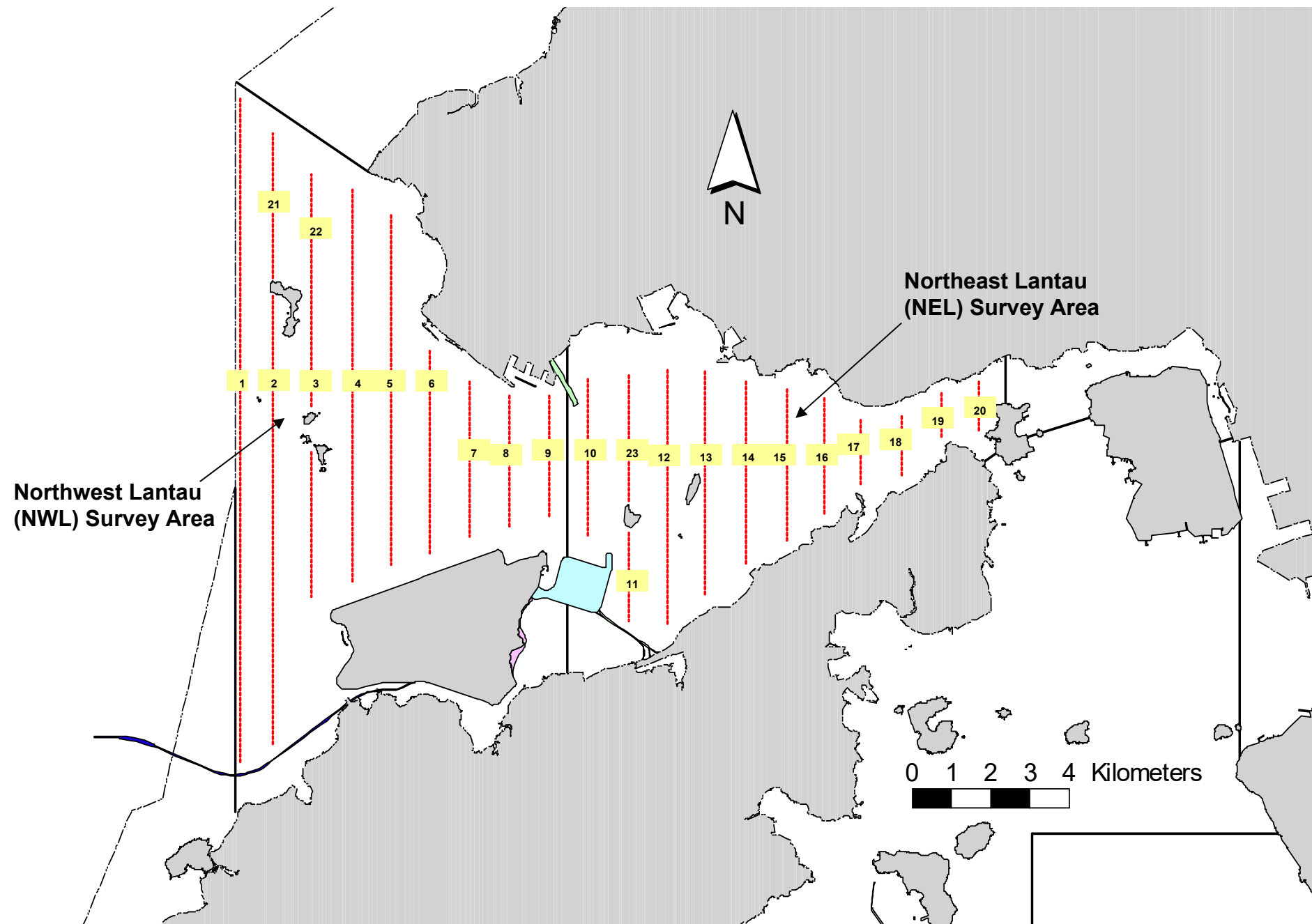


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

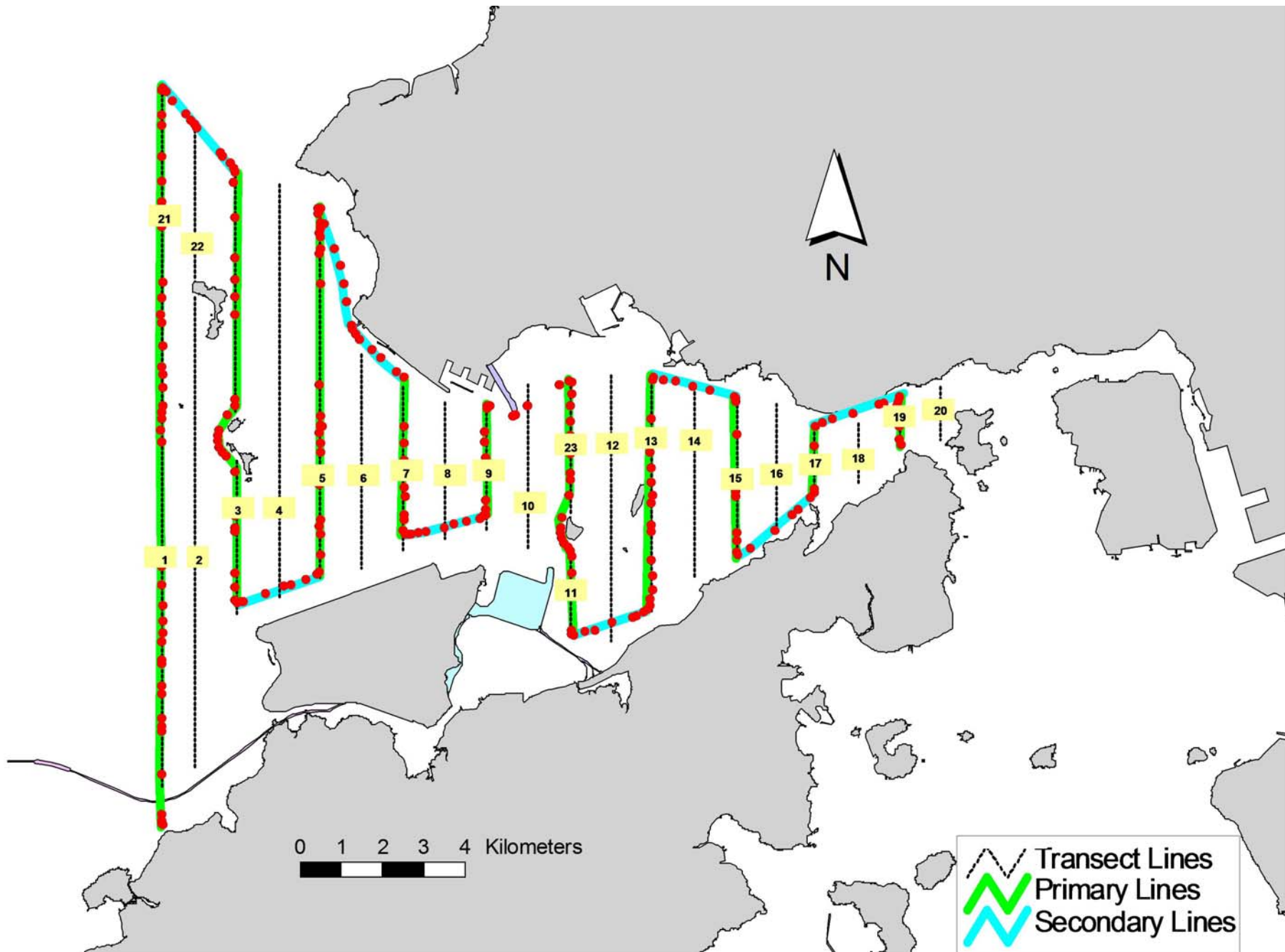


Figure 2. Survey Route on September 13th, 2016 (from HKLR03 survey)

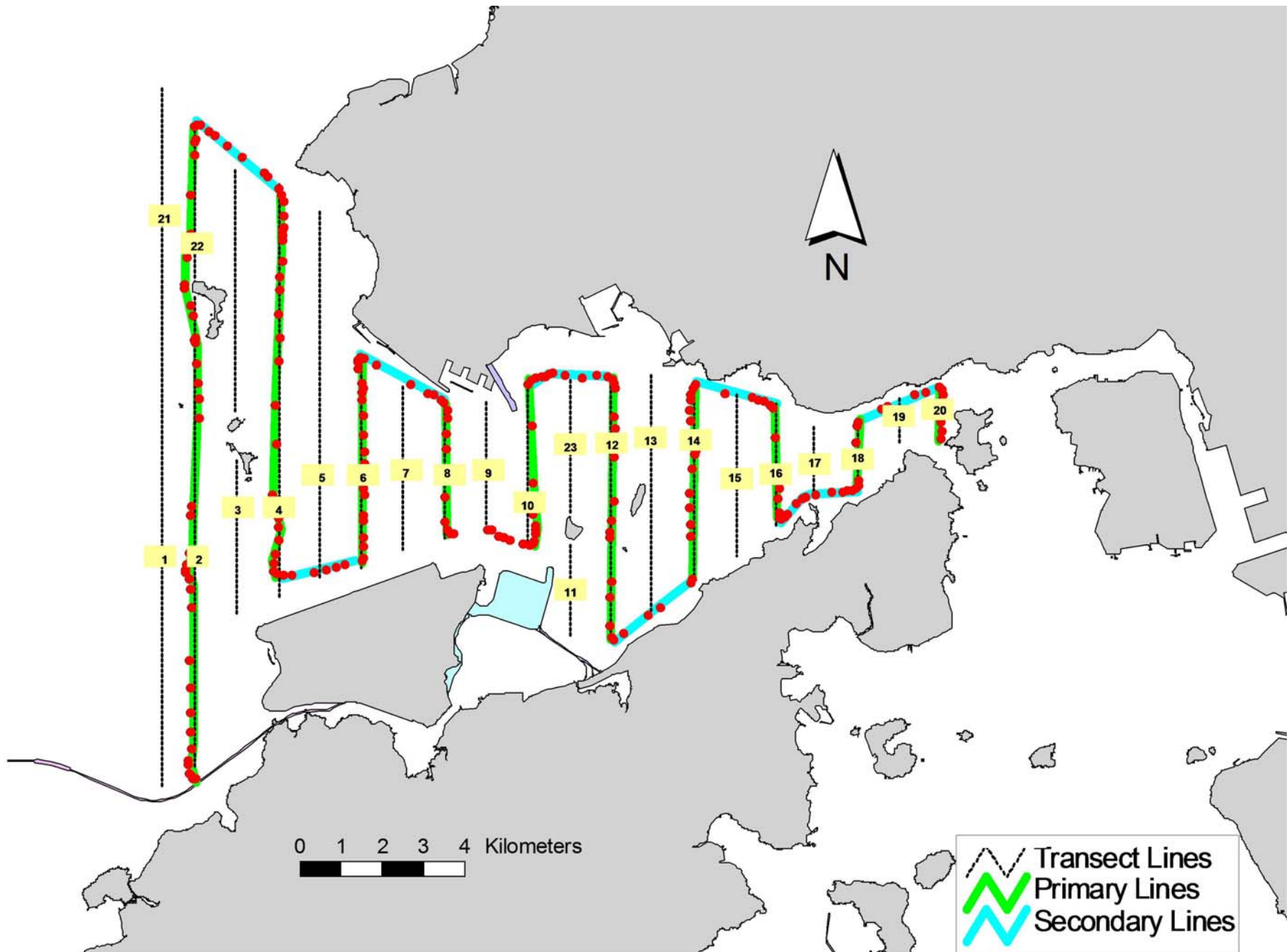


Figure 3. Survey Route on September 14th, 2016 (from HKLR03 survey)

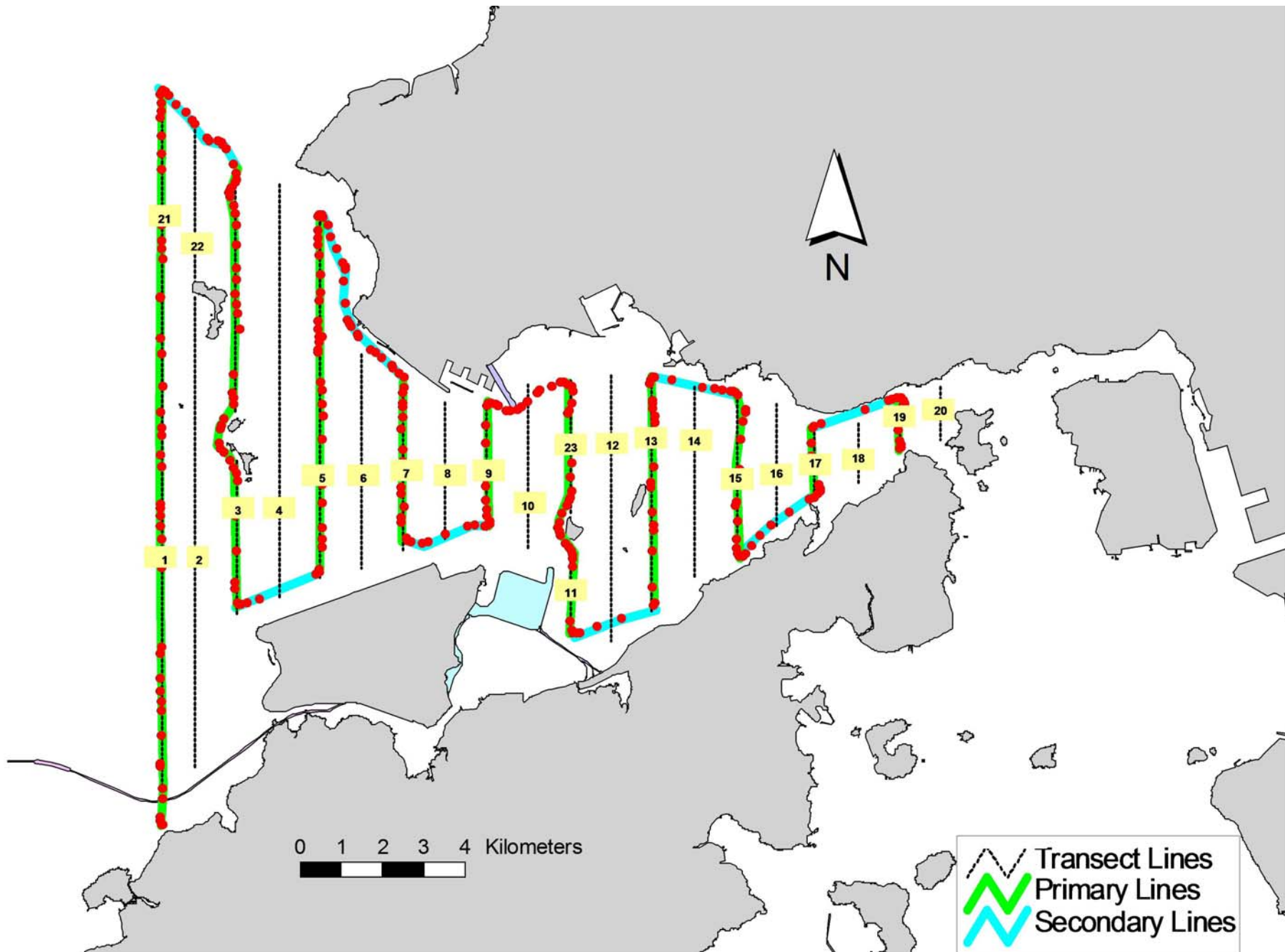


Figure 4. Survey Route on September 21st, 2016 (from HKLR03 survey)

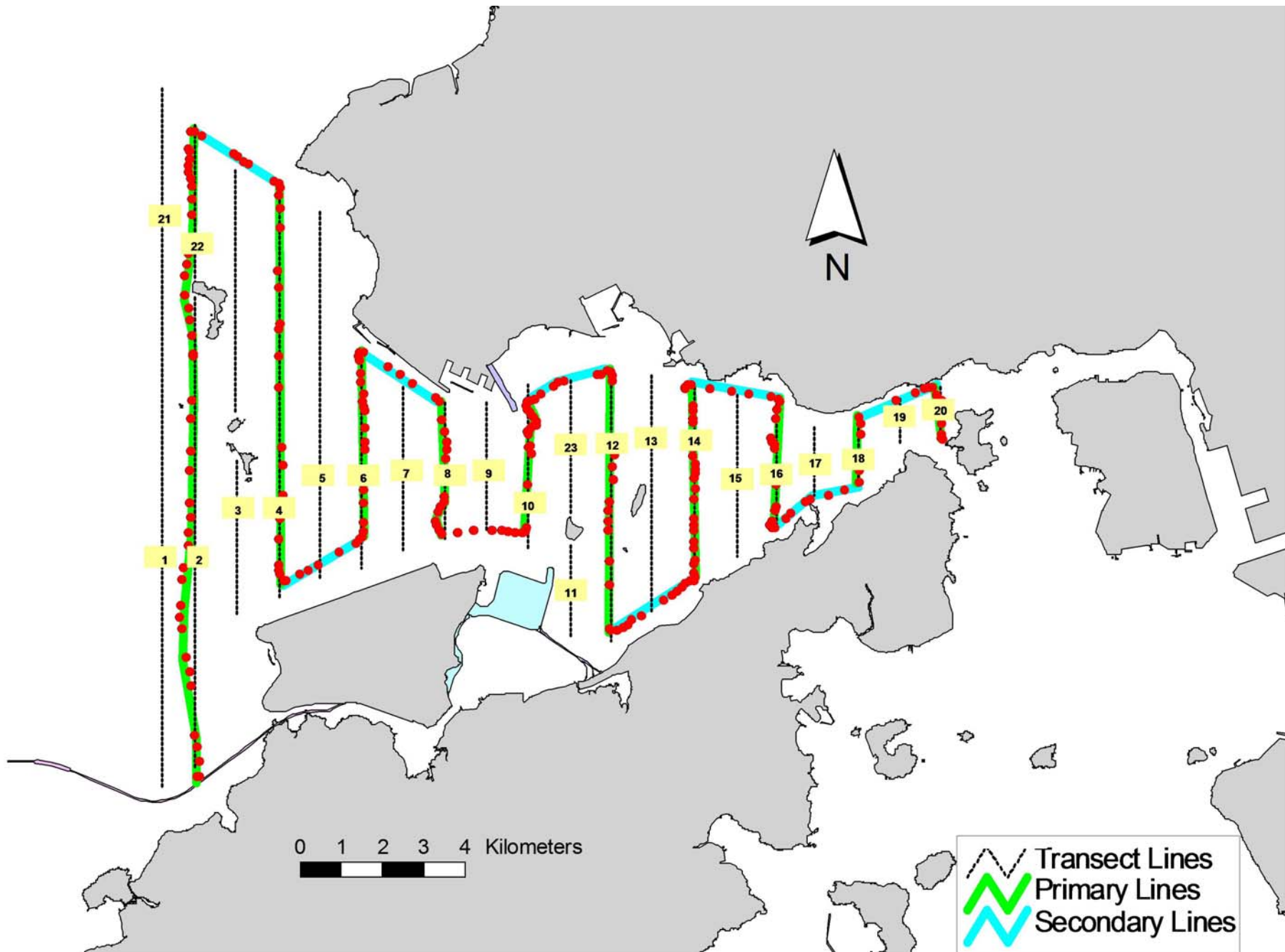


Figure 5. Survey Route on September 23rd, 2016 (from HKLR03 survey)

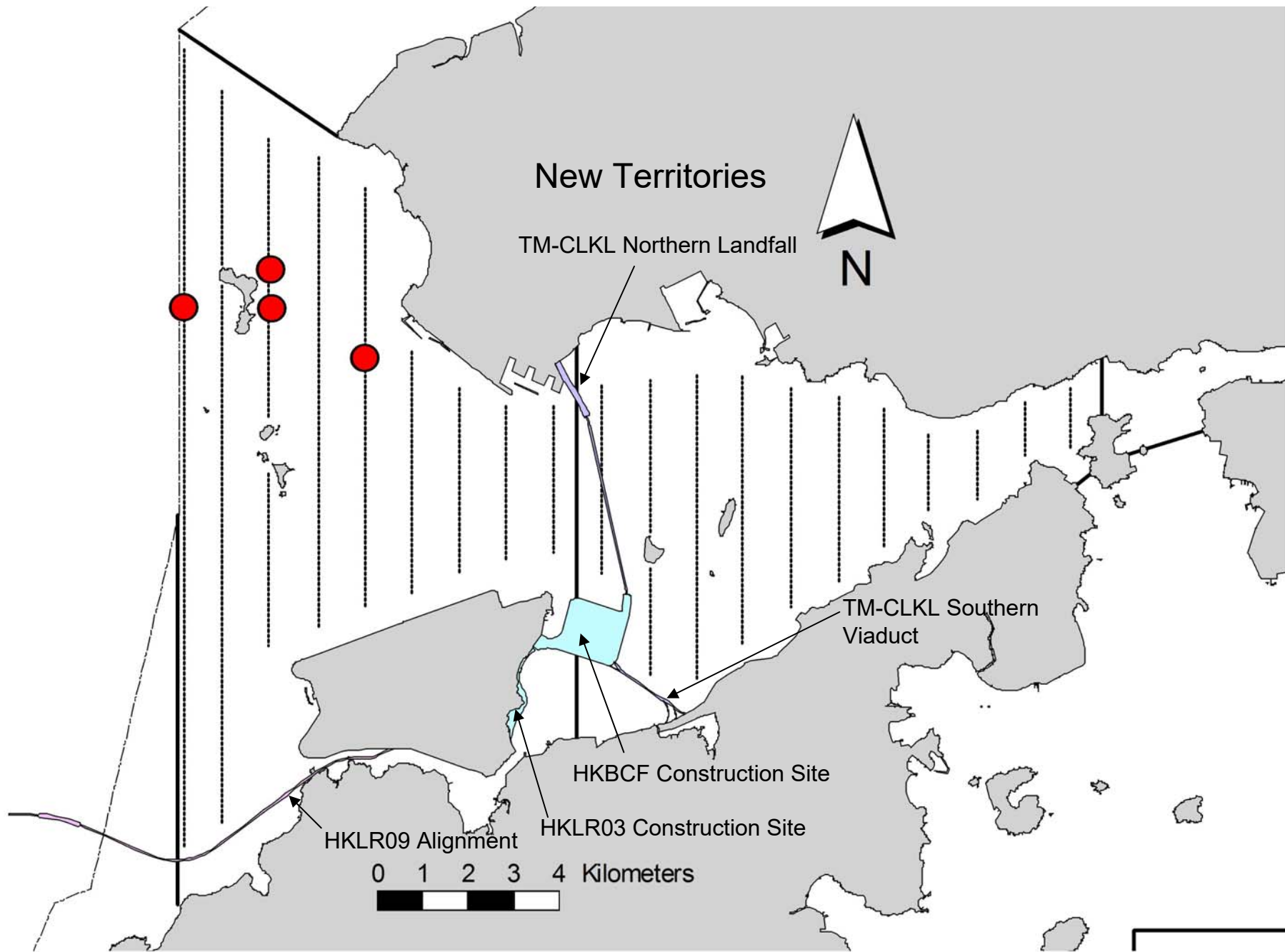


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings during September 2016 HKLR03 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. HKLR03 Survey Effort Database (September 2016)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
13-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	15.97	AUTUMN	STANDARD31516	HKLR	P
13-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	10.03	AUTUMN	STANDARD31516	HKLR	S
13-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	2	36.84	AUTUMN	STANDARD31516	HKLR	P
13-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	2.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD31516	HKLR	P
13-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	2	15.06	AUTUMN	STANDARD31516	HKLR	S
14-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	16.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	4	14.20	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	2.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
14-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	4	5.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
14-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	5	0.50	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
14-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	2.79	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	3	16.35	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	4	0.76	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	2.40	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
14-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	3	9.00	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
21-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	2	30.13	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
21-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	9.42	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
21-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	2	10.37	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
21-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	2.31	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
21-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	1	1.80	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
21-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	14.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
21-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	1	2.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
21-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	8.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
23-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	18.82	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
23-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	3	0.81	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
23-Sep-16	NE LANTAU	2	10.07	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
23-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	2	1.25	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
23-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	28.81	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
23-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	4	0.80	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
23-Sep-16	NW LANTAU	3	7.34	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S

Appendix II. HKLR03 Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (September 2016)

(Abbreviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Line)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
21-Sep-16	1	1057	3	NW LANTAU	2	0	ON	HKLR	826211	804642	AUTUMN	NONE	P
21-Sep-16	2	1155	11	NW LANTAU	2	664	ON	HKLR	826983	806467	AUTUMN	NONE	P
21-Sep-16	3	1229	5	NW LANTAU	2	0	ON	HKLR	826185	806496	AUTUMN	NONE	P
21-Sep-16	4	1341	2	NW LANTAU	2	79	ON	HKLR	825218	808472	AUTUMN	NONE	P

Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during HKLR03 monitoring surveys in September 2016

ID#	DATE	STG#	AREA
NL12	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL103	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL136	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL202	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL224	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL259	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL261	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL264	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL272	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL286	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL288	21/09/16	3	NW LANTAU
NL307	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL319	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU
NL320	21/09/16	2	NW LANTAU



Appendix IV. Photographs of Identified Individual Dolphins in September 2016 (HKLR03)

NL103_20160921_3



NL136_20160921_3



NL259_20160921_3



NL264_20160921_3



NL288_20160921_3



Appendix IV. (cont'd)

Appendix J

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Impact Air Monitoring

	Action			
	ET (a)	IEC (a)	SOR (a)	Contractor(s)
Action Level Exceedance				
1. Identify the source.		1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice
2. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action Level, the exceedance is then confirmed.		2. Check the Contractor's working method.	2. Notify the Contractor.	2. Amend working methods if appropriate
3. Inform the IEC and the SOR.		3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures.	3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related, submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification
4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented.		4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.		4. Implement the agreed proposals
5. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, increase monitoring frequency to daily.		5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.		5. Amend proposal if appropriate
6. Discuss with the IEC and the Contractor on remedial actions required.				
7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR.				
8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.				

	Action			
	ET (a)	IEC (a)	SOR (a)	Contractor(s)
Limit Level Exceedance				
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source. 2. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. If two consecutive measurements exceed Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed. 3. Inform the IEC, the SOR, the DEP and the Contractor. 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 5. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, increase monitoring frequency to daily. 6. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 7. Arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR to discuss the remedial actions to be taken. 8. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial actions and keep the IEC, the DEP and the SOR informed of the results. 9. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, in consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedance continues, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the SOR until the exceedance is abated.

Note: (a) ET - Environmental Team; IEC - Independent Environmental Checker; SOR - Supervising Officer's Representative

Event / Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	SOR	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, SOR and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If SOR is satisfied with the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	SOR	Contractor
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. 	<p>Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise SOR the results and findings accordingly. 	<p>proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. 	<p>potential mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.

Note: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, SOR – Supervising Officer’s Representative

Appendix K

Cumulative Statistics on
Exceedances, Complaints,
Notifications of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions

Table K1 *Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances*

Parameters	Level of Exceedance	Total No. recorded in this reporting month	Total No. recorded since project commencement
1-hr TSP	Action	0	30
	Limit	0	2
24-hr TSP	Action	0	5
	Limit	0	1
Water Quality	Action	0	6
	Limit	0	1
Impact Dolphin Monitoring	Action	0	9
	Limit	0	6

Table K2 *Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions*

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This Reporting Month (September 2016)	1	0	0
Total No. received since project commencement	8	0	0

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION REPORT

Our Reference: 0212330_Complaint LOG_20160922_07

Basic Information of Complaints

Reference Number:	EP3/N09/RS/00024028-16
Date of Complaints Received	22 September 2016
Location of Complaints	Sea near cell 54-55 of the artificial island of HKBCF
Nature of Complaints	Whitish effluent discharge incident
Complaints Received by	EPD
Via	Not disclosed
Complainants	Not disclosed

Details of Complaints

On 22 September 2016, a complaint case was received by EPD regarding whitish effluent discharge from a flattop pontoon at the sea near cell 54-55 of the artificial island of HKBCF. The Contractor and the Environmental Team (ET) received the complaint notification from ENPO on 22 September 2016. The ET was informed that the case is categorized as complaint in nature upon the investigation, discussion and agreement between different parties (i.e. the Contractor (DBJV), SOR and ENPO).

Investigation Report

Upon receiving the case notification from ENPO on 22 September 2016, ET has carried out the investigation with the Contractor on the incident occurred. Details of the investigation result are as follows. Photos are attached in *Annex A*.

According to information provided by DBJV (Contract No.: HY/2012/08), two pontoons were contracted to transport some of the preliminarily treated and recycled water (removal of coarse solids and other large materials) from Northern Landfall to Southern Landfall for constructional use. At daytime due to spoil loading and unloading work at Cell 67, where the pontoons will be docked for water filling, the pontoons were unable to dock at Cell 67. Water filling should proceed at night time after the work is completed. As seawall construction is on-going at Cell 60-65 by other main contractor, the pontoons have to wait at Cell 54-55 to stay as far as possible to avoid work obstruction and marine traffic intrusion.

Upon communication amongst DBJV, pontoon operators and the ET, it was found that pontoon operators have always discharged its ballast water into the sea without the Contractor's permission while docking temporarily at Cell 54-55 or travelling to and from the site. As claimed by the pontoon operator, this is a practice that they usually adopt. The ballast water which was seawater would be pumped in and out of the compartments of the pontoon more frequently during the monsoon season (which normally started at the end of August) to balance and stabilize the pontoon. The pontoon operator reported that sometimes the ballast tanks of the pontoon were filled with seawater to the limit of the pontoon during travelling due to the prevailing bad weather and they had to discharge the ballast water inside because of safety reasons. The whitish colour may be caused by the gushing flow of discharged ballast water.

Regarding the complaint case, the pontoon operators have treated the above discharge method as a normal operation. Therefore in September 2016, ballast water was reported to be pumped out of pontoons and discharged to the sea at Cell 54-55.

Following the incident, pontoon operators were reminded that improper discharge including the discharge of ballast water is not allowed. The volume of preliminary treated water carried by the pontoons should be controlled to prevent the need to discharge ballast water. Eventually, starting from 29 September 2016, the Contractor had discontinued the practice of transportation of preliminarily treated and recycled water from the Northern Landfall to Southern Landfall in order to prevent reoccurrence of similar incident. No other additional action is required.

According to ET's weekly site inspection record, Portions S-B and S-C of Southern Landfall were visited on 21 September 2016. The construction activities were conducted within Project Site boundary. No construction work was carried out near the incident area. Improper discharge was not observed during the site audit. The corresponding mitigation measures were also properly implemented.

According to the water quality monitoring results of Contract HY/2012/07 and Contract HY/2012/02 published on the HZMB ENPO website, no exceedance of Action / Limit Level was recorded during the complaint period in September 2016 near the incident area (IS(Mf)16 & IS17). This implies that no unacceptable adverse impact on water quality was resulting from the incident during the period of complaint.

Mitigation Measures and Follow-Up Actions Recommended to/Undertaken by Contractor

The Contractor has been reminded to adhere strictly to implement all relevant mitigation measures of water quality impact recommended or specified in the EP (EP-354/2009/D), the approved EIA and the Updated EM&A Manual of this Project to avoid causing water pollution.

In the above case, clear instructions should be given to the sub-contractors to prevent improper discharge into the sea. Toolbox training about illegal discharge should be provided to site workers and sub-contractors. Filling of ballast water to the limit of pontoon should be avoided. Site foreman or site superintendent should carry out supervision and surveillance during the process of filling of ballast tank.

The Contractor has also been reminded to carry out weekly inspection and maintenance to ensure that no leakage or accidental discharge would occur. Contingency plan should be implemented to mitigate the environmental impacts. The Contractor should stop the works immediately if similar incident occur.

Starting from 29 September 2016, the Contractor had discontinued the practice of transportation of preliminarily treated and recycled water from the Northern Landfall to Southern Landfall in order to prevent reoccurrence of similar incident. No other additional action is required.

Date of File Closed : 13 October 2016

Approved and Filed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jovy Tam', written in a cursive style.

(Jovy Tam, ET Leader)
Date: 13 October 2016

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Surface	28.45	8.26	25.9	5.6	7.5	7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Surface	28.35	8.25	26	5.3	7.2	8.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Middle	27.85	8.24	27.6	5.1	7.4	7.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Middle	27.85	8.24	27.5	5.3	7.3	6.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Bottom	27.86	8.24	27.9	5.2	7.5	8.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:21	Bottom	28.12	8.24	27.5	5	7.2	7.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Surface	28.02	8.29	25.4	5.7	8.6	6.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Surface	27.99	8.27	25.6	5.7	8.6	7.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Middle	27.77	8.25	27.6	5.6	8.6	7.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Middle	27.82	8.27	27.1	5.7	8.6	5.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Bottom	27.8	8.25	28.1	5.6	8.7	9.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	7:02	Bottom	27.69	8.27	28.1	5.6	8.6	8.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Surface	28	8.11	24.4	5.6	8.7	3.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Surface	28	8.12	24.4	5.6	8.5	3.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Middle	27.91	8.08	26.7	5.5	8.7	6.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Middle	28	8.07	26.8	5.5	8.6	6.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Bottom	27.87	8.07	28.3	5.4	8.6	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	14:47	Bottom	27.75	8.03	28.4	5.3	8.6	5.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Surface	28.2	8.29	25.8	5.8	8.5	7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Surface	28.2	8.27	25.6	5.5	8.3	6.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Middle	28.11	8.26	26.8	5.4	9.2	7.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Middle	28.1	8.28	26.9	5.5	9.5	7.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Bottom	28.07	8.25	28.3	5.4	9.5	7.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	9:02	Bottom	27.94	8.27	28.3	5.5	9.5	7.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Surface	28.4	8.2	20.8	5.6	5.4	4.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Surface	28.27	8.19	22.5	6	5.6	5.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Middle	27.7	8.13	27.5	5.4	5.6	5.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Middle	27.64	8.15	27.7	5.6	5.5	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Bottom	27.83	8.11	27.8	5.1	5.6	6.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:55	Bottom	27.58	8.14	28.1	5.2	5.5	5.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Surface	28.02	8.17	25	5.6	8.9	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Surface	28.01	8.17	25.1	5.3	8.9	6.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Middle	27.78	8.14	27.4	5.3	8.8	6.9

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Middle	27.77	8.15	27.3	5.4	8.9	7.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Bottom	27.71	8.14	27.7	5.3	8.8	9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:24	Bottom	27.92	8.14	27.6	5.2	8.9	9.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Surface	28.36	8.15	18.5	5.3	4.3	2.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Surface	28.45	8.16	17.9	5.5	4.2	2.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Middle	27.71	8.06	25.3	5.3	4.6	2.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Middle	27.62	8.02	25.9	5.2	4.6	3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Bottom	27.44	7.99	29.2	5.1	4.6	2.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	17:45	Bottom	27.89	8.02	28.7	5.1	4.7	3.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Surface	28.55	8.24	19.8	5.5	7.5	2.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Surface	28.55	8.24	20	5.5	7.2	3.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Middle	27.83	8.12	28	5.4	7.5	3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Middle	27.81	8.11	28.6	5.3	7.4	2.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Bottom	27.75	8.1	29.5	4.7	7.8	2.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	9:39	Bottom	28.01	8.11	29.4	4.8	7.8	2.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Surface	29.06	8.4	19.8	6.1	4.5	2.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Surface	29.14	8.39	20.1	5.7	4.5	2.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Middle	27.9	8.31	25.7	5.3	4.5	4.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Middle	27.86	8.28	27	5	4.6	3.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Bottom	27.33	8.25	29.6	4.8	4.8	3.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	16:47	Bottom	27.41	8.27	29.4	5	4.8	3.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Surface	28.92	8.38	21.5	5.8	6.4	3.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Surface	28.92	8.39	20.2	5.9	6.6	4.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Middle	28.15	8.29	25.5	5.3	6.6	4.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Middle	27.85	8.27	26.5	5.8	6.5	3.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Bottom	27.81	8.25	29.4	4.9	6.8	3.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	11:17	Bottom	28.2	8.31	26.9	5	6.5	3.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Surface	28.91	8.5	21.9	6.2	8.4	3.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Surface	28.96	8.49	21.9	5.9	8.6	3.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Middle	28.12	8.41	25.7	5.7	8.5	4.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Middle	28.07	8.44	25.1	5.9	8.5	4.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Bottom	27.99	8.41	27.7	5.1	8.6	4.2

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	17:53	Bottom	27.71	8.41	27.9	5.4	8.5	4.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Surface	28.7	8.37	25.4	6.1	9.3	6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Surface	28.78	8.37	25.3	6.2	9.5	6.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Middle	28.26	8.36	26	5.9	11.4	5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Middle	28	8.36	26.4	5.9	11.3	4.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Bottom	27.49	8.33	29.3	5.9	11.5	5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	12:36	Bottom	27.29	8.33	29.1	5.7	11.2	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Surface	28.61	8.4	25.5	5.4	10.2	5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Surface	28.62	8.4	25.5	5.5	10.1	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Middle	27.84	8.37	26.8	5.4	10.2	6.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Middle	27.55	8.36	27.5	5.3	10.2	5.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Bottom	27.46	8.35	28.8	5.1	10.1	6.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	18:48	Bottom	27.63	8.35	28.7	5.1	10.1	5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Surface	28.45	8.32	27.5	5.4	8	7.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Surface	28.68	8.31	27.3	5.2	7.8	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Middle	28.03	8.32	28.2	5.3	8	16.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Middle	28.1	8.31	28	5.2	8	15.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Bottom	28.07	8.31	28.3	5.1	8.1	15.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	13:47	Bottom	27.98	8.32	28.4	5.2	8	15.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Surface	28.31	8.33	28	5.3	5.6	5.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Surface	28.29	8.33	27.9	5.7	5.5	5.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Middle	28.22	8.33	28.1	5.3	5.7	7.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Middle	28.22	8.34	28	5.4	5.7	7.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Bottom	28.12	8.32	28.9	5.2	5.7	6.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	8:25	Bottom	28.04	8.34	28.8	5.4	5.8	8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Surface	28.73	8.3	27.4	5.3	7.6	8.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Surface	28.83	8.3	27.3	5.3	7.6	7.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Middle	28.33	8.3	27.9	5.3	7.5	8.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Middle	28.38	8.3	27.8	5.3	7.7	9.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Bottom	28.25	8.3	28.1	5.2	7.7	11.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS17	15:56	Bottom	28.11	8.3	28.1	5.2	7.5	11.1

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Surface	28.35	8.24	27.1	5.1	8.2	5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Surface	28.34	8.25	27.2	5.1	8.2	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Middle	28.13	8.24	27.9	5	8.5	7.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Middle	28.12	8.22	27.8	5	8.5	7.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Bottom	28.13	8.21	27.9	4.9	8.2	7.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS17	10:16	Bottom	28.17	8.23	27.9	4.9	8.5	7.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Surface	28.39	8.27	26	5.3	7.9	6.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Surface	28.44	8.26	26	5.3	7.8	7.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Middle	28.1	8.26	26.7	5.2	7.8	11.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Middle	28.01	8.27	26.9	5.2	7.8	10.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Bottom	28.08	8.26	26.9	5.1	7.8	9.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:13	Bottom	27.9	8.27	27.3	5.1	7.8	10.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Surface	28.09	8.24	25.4	5.9	5.6	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Surface	28.07	8.25	25.6	6.1	5.8	7.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Middle	28.06	8.24	25.7	5.9	6.3	8.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Middle	28.05	8.25	25.7	6	6.5	7.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Bottom	28.06	8.24	25.8	5.9	6.2	7.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	2-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:09	Bottom	28.03	8.25	25.9	6	6.6	7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Surface	28.19	8.08	25.3	5.6	7.7	5.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Surface	28.15	8.04	25.5	5.7	7.7	5.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Middle	28.09	8.06	26.4	5.6	7.6	6.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Middle	28.03	8.02	26.7	5.7	7.6	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Bottom	28	8.03	27.8	5.5	7.8	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:29	Bottom	27.84	7.97	28	5.7	7.7	5.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Surface	28.22	8.24	26.3	5.7	9.2	4.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Surface	28.21	8.25	26.4	6	9.2	3.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Middle	28.14	8.24	26.7	5.6	9.6	4.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Middle	28.13	8.24	26.7	5.8	9.3	4.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Bottom	28.18	8.24	26.6	5.6	9.2	5.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	5-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	9:09	Bottom	28.11	8.25	26.8	5.7	9.2	5.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Surface	27.98	8.18	25.5	6	7.2	6.4

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Surface	27.94	8.17	25.7	5.5	7.7	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Middle	27.86	8.19	26	5.7	7.4	6.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Middle	27.89	8.17	26	5.4	7.3	7.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Bottom	27.86	8.16	26.5	5.4	7.1	7.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:46	Bottom	27.83	8.19	26.7	5.7	7.3	7.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Surface	27.99	8.18	24.8	5.8	6.6	8.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Surface	27.99	8.19	24.8	6.3	6.5	9.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Middle	27.94	8.18	25.6	5.9	9.3	8.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Middle	27.96	8.17	25.6	5.6	9.3	8.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Bottom	27.94	8.18	25.7	5.8	9.2	8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	7-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:33	Bottom	27.97	8.17	25.7	5.6	9.1	7.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Surface	28.41	8.08	19.8	5.1	6.5	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Surface	28.42	8.09	19.9	5.1	6.5	6.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Middle	28.15	8.05	21.5	5.1	6.2	6.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Middle	28.13	8.04	21.7	5.1	6.2	6.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Bottom	28.16	8.01	25.9	5	6.5	6.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	9-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	17:38	Bottom	27.89	7.98	26.3	4.8	6.4	6.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Surface	28.53	8.22	19.9	5.8	7.7	3.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Surface	28.61	8.23	19.8	5.8	7.5	3.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Middle	28.11	8.18	21.4	5.3	7.5	2.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Middle	28.22	8.18	22.1	5.8	7.6	3.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Bottom	27.8	8.09	28.9	5.1	7.5	4.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:47	Bottom	28.33	8.14	28.7	5.7	7.5	4.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Surface	29.71	8.41	18.3	5.6	3.2	2.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Surface	29.2	8.39	18.6	5.7	3.1	2.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Middle	28.24	8.32	23.7	5.6	3.9	2.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Middle	28.21	8.33	23	5.6	3.8	2.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Bottom	28.11	8.31	26	5.1	3.8	2.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	12-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	16:40	Bottom	28.04	8.28	26.2	5.1	3.8	3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Surface	28.78	8.3	24.6	5.2	5.4	4.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Surface	28.68	8.28	24.3	5.5	5.6	4.4

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Middle	28.4	8.27	25.6	5	5.5	3.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Middle	28.45	8.26	25.6	5.1	5.5	4.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Bottom	28.26	8.24	26.6	5	5.5	5.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:22	Bottom	28.44	8.26	26.9	4.9	5.6	5.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Surface	28.91	8.51	21.9	6.6	8.6	3.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Surface	29.02	8.52	21.8	6.7	8.5	3.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Middle	28.68	8.49	23	6.5	8.8	3.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Middle	28.62	8.49	22.6	6.3	8.6	3.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Bottom	28.37	8.47	24.1	6.1	8.8	3.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	14-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:45	Bottom	28.59	8.48	25	6.3	8.7	4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Surface	28.61	8.4	24.7	5.3	5.1	5.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Surface	28.37	8.39	24.8	5.5	5.2	5.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Middle	27.82	8.36	26.8	5.2	5.4	5.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Middle	27.87	8.36	26.9	5.2	5.5	8.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Bottom	27.94	8.36	28.1	5	5.4	6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:42	Bottom	27.4	8.34	28.7	4.9	5.5	5.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Surface	28.57	8.38	24.9	5.4	5.9	8.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Surface	28.54	8.39	25	5.4	5.9	5.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Middle	28	8.35	26.5	5.2	6	8.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Middle	27.72	8.35	27.2	5.1	5.8	7.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Bottom	27.4	8.34	28.8	4.7	5.9	6.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	16-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:39	Bottom	27.81	8.34	28.2	4.8	5.9	7.6
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Surface	28.73	8.34	26.5	5.9	5.9	9.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Surface	28.65	8.33	26.6	5.3	6	8.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Middle	28.3	8.33	27.3	5.3	6	9.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Middle	28.3	8.34	27.3	5.7	5.9	9.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Bottom	28.21	8.32	27.7	5.3	6	9.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:42	Bottom	28.2	8.34	27.7	5.5	6.1	9.9
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Surface	28.32	8.31	27.6	5.3	15.8	17
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Surface	28.36	8.32	27.5	5.7	15.9	17.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Middle	28.3	8.31	27.6	5.3	15.9	17.1

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Middle	28.31	8.32	27.5	5.4	16	16.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Bottom	28.3	8.32	27.4	5.4	16	17.5
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	19-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:33	Bottom	28.31	8.31	27.6	5.2	16	17.8
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Surface	28.47	8.31	27.2	6.1	8.5	11
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Surface	28.55	8.31	27.1	5.5	8.6	11.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Middle	28.49	8.31	27.4	5.5	8.4	15
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Middle	28.47	8.31	27.4	5.8	8.5	16.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Bottom	28.53	8.31	27.6	5.7	8.2	20.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	15:50	Bottom	28.53	8.31	27.5	5.5	8.3	19.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Surface	28.29	8.25	27.2	5.2	7.2	9.4
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Surface	28.33	8.26	27.1	5.1	7.4	10.1
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Middle	28.15	8.24	27.6	5.1	7.6	11.3
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Middle	28.16	8.25	27.6	5.1	7.9	10.2
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Bottom	28.22	8.25	27.6	5	7.6	10.7
HKBCF	HY/2010/02	21-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Bottom	28.15	8.23	27.7	5	7.5	11.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Surface	27.6	7.8	26	6.6	7.7	11.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Surface	27.6	7.82	26	6.6	7.7	10.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Middle	27.6	7.76	25.9	6.5	7.9	11.1
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Middle	27.6	7.74	25.9	6.5	8	11.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Bottom	27.4	7.84	26.3	6.3	8	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:10	Bottom	27.4	7.86	26.3	6.3	8.1	11.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Surface	27.5	7.79	26	6.5	7.6	9.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Surface	27.4	7.8	26.1	6.5	7.6	10.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Middle	27.3	7.83	26.3	6.4	8	9.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Middle	27.3	7.84	26.2	6.4	8	9.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Bottom	27.2	7.85	26.4	6.3	7.9	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	1-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	19:23	Bottom	27.1	7.85	26.4	6.4	7.9	11.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Surface	27.6	7.86	26	6.5	7.8	11.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Surface	27.7	7.88	26.1	6.5	7.7	10
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Middle	27.5	7.82	25.9	6.4	8	9.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Middle	27.4	7.8	26	6.4	8	10.4

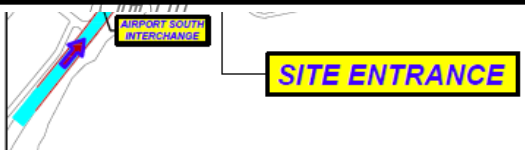
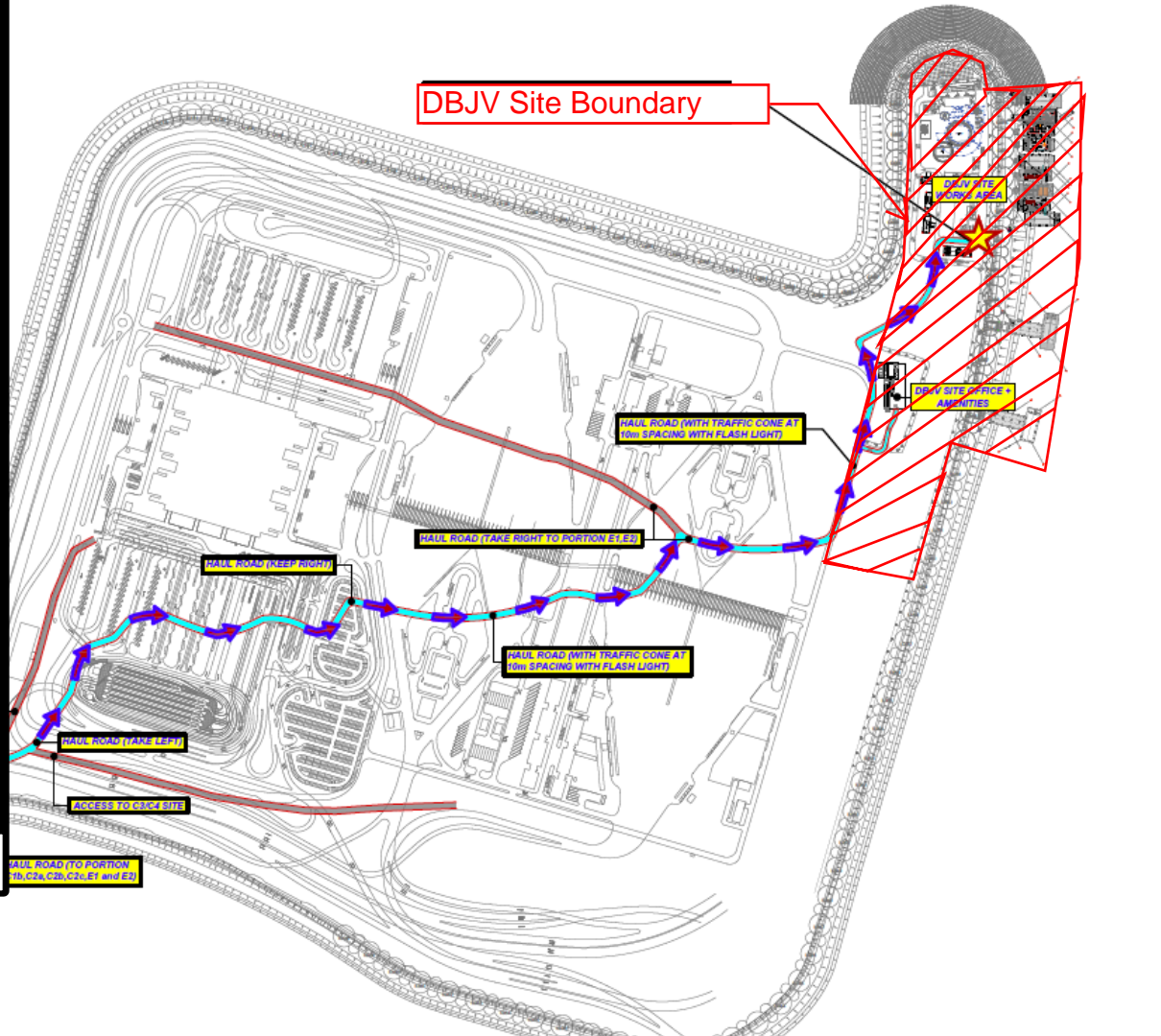
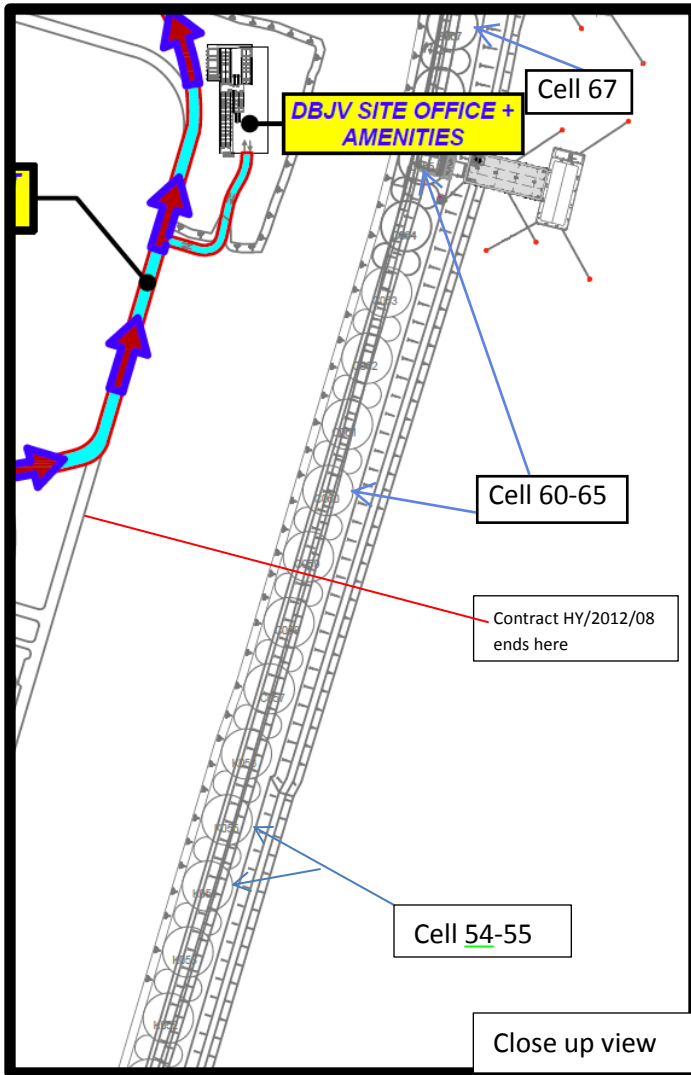
Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Bottom	27.4	7.9	26.1	6.2	8.1	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:15	Bottom	27.5	7.92	26.2	6.2	8.1	9.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Surface	27.5	7.73	25.9	6.6	7.5	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Surface	27.6	7.78	26	6.5	7.6	9.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Middle	27.5	7.74	26	6.5	7.8	11.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Middle	27.5	7.71	26.1	6.4	7.8	9.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Bottom	27.4	7.8	26.3	6.3	8.1	11.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	3-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:40	Bottom	27.3	7.76	26.3	6.3	8	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Surface	27.4	7.7	25.5	6.6	9.2	12.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Surface	27.5	7.72	25.6	6.7	9.2	12.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Middle	27.3	7.93	25.7	6.5	9.4	12.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Middle	27.3	7.91	25.8	6.5	9.4	12.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Bottom	27.2	8.05	25.9	6.3	9.5	12.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:45	Bottom	27.1	8.07	26	6.3	9.5	12.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Surface	27.4	7.78	25.4	6.7	7.9	10.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Surface	27.3	7.77	25.3	6.7	8	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Middle	27.3	7.86	25.8	6.4	8.4	11.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Middle	27.2	7.85	25.9	6.4	8.5	11.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Bottom	27.2	7.81	25.9	6.4	8.8	11.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	6-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:18	Bottom	27.1	7.82	26	6.5	8.8	12
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Surface	27.4	7.86	25.5	6.7	8	10.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Surface	27.5	7.88	25.5	6.7	8.1	10.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Middle	27.3	7.95	25.6	6.5	8.2	11
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Middle	27.3	7.93	25.7	6.5	8.3	11
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Bottom	27.2	8.12	25.8	6.4	8.4	11.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:04	Bottom	27.1	8.1	25.8	6.5	8.5	11.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Surface	27.4	7.84	25.4	6.8	7.9	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Surface	27.5	7.83	25.5	6.8	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Middle	27.3	7.92	25.9	6.5	8.3	11.1
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Middle	27.4	7.91	26	6.4	8.4	11.1
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Bottom	27.3	7.87	26.1	6.5	8.7	11.7

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	8-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:08	Bottom	27.3	7.88	26	6.5	8.7	11.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Surface	27.4	8.04	25.4	6.6	7.9	10.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Surface	27.4	8.06	25.5	6.7	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Middle	27.3	8.12	25.6	6.5	8.2	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Middle	27.2	8.14	25.7	6.5	8.1	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Bottom	27.1	7.95	25.8	6.4	8.4	11.1
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:40	Bottom	27	7.97	25.9	6.4	8.4	11.1
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Surface	27.5	7.75	25.5	6.7	7.8	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Surface	27.4	7.74	25.6	6.7	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Middle	27.3	7.83	25.8	6.4	8.3	11
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Middle	27.2	7.82	25.7	6.3	8.3	11
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Bottom	27.1	7.78	25.9	6.4	8.6	11.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	10-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:33	Bottom	27.2	7.79	26	6.4	8.6	11.7
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Surface	27.4	7.89	26.4	6.4	7.8	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Surface	27.4	7.88	26.3	6.4	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Middle	27.3	7.93	26.4	6.3	8.1	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Middle	27.2	7.92	26.3	6.3	8.1	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Bottom	27.1	7.84	26.5	6.2	8	10.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:23	Bottom	27	7.8	26.6	6.2	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Surface	27.5	8.04	26	6.5	6.9	9.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Surface	27.5	8.06	26.1	6.5	6.9	9.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Middle	27.4	8.13	26.2	6.4	7.1	9.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Middle	27.3	8.15	26.3	6.4	7.2	9.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Bottom	27.2	7.95	26.4	6.3	7.2	9.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	13-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	17:23	Bottom	27.1	7.93	26.4	6.3	7.2	9.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Surface	27.7	7.85	26.2	6.7	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Surface	27.8	7.81	26.3	6.6	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Middle	27.6	7.87	26.3	6.6	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Middle	27.5	7.82	26.4	6.6	7.9	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Bottom	27.4	7.8	26.6	6.3	8.1	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	11:51	Bottom	27.3	7.87	26.5	6.3	8	10.7

Project	Contract	Date	Tide	Station	Time	Depth	Temp.(°C)	pH	Salt.(ppt)	DO(mg/L)	Turb.(NTU)	SS(mg/L)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Surface	27.9	7.94	26.4	6.7	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Surface	27.8	7.9	26.3	6.7	7.8	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Middle	27.7	7.96	26.5	6.7	7.9	10.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Middle	27.6	7.91	26.4	6.7	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Bottom	27.5	7.89	26.7	6.4	8.1	10.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	15-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	18:03	Bottom	27.5	7.86	26.6	6.4	8	10.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Surface	27.7	7.91	26.4	6.7	7.8	10.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Surface	27.6	7.87	26.5	6.7	7.8	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Middle	27.5	7.93	26.5	6.7	7.8	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Middle	27.4	7.88	26.6	6.6	7.8	10.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Bottom	27.2	7.86	26.7	6.4	8	10.6
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	19:08	Bottom	27.3	7.93	26.8	6.4	8	10.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Surface	27.5	7.83	26.3	6.7	7.7	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Surface	27.5	7.79	26.4	6.8	7.7	10.3
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Middle	27.5	7.86	26.6	6.7	7.8	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Middle	27.5	7.81	26.7	6.7	7.7	10.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Bottom	27.4	7.79	26.8	6.5	7.9	10.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	17-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	13:14	Bottom	27.4	7.82	26.9	6.5	7.9	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Surface	27.6	7.81	26.3	6.7	8.3	11
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Surface	27.5	7.81	26.3	6.7	8.2	10.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Middle	27.3	7.78	26.5	6.4	8.4	11.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Middle	27.2	7.79	26.5	6.3	8.4	11.2
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Bottom	27.2	7.81	26.6	6.5	8.9	11.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	14:05	Bottom	27.2	7.81	26.5	6.5	8.9	11.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Surface	27.3	7.81	26.3	6.7	8.1	10.8
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Surface	27.3	7.82	26.2	6.8	8.2	10.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Middle	27.1	7.85	26.5	6.8	8.7	11.5
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Middle	27.2	7.84	26.4	6.9	8.6	11.4
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Bottom	27	7.83	26.6	6.7	8.8	11.9
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	20-Sep-16	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:25	Bottom	27.1	7.83	26.5	6.6	8.9	12.1

Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L	<u>Surface and Middle</u> 5.0 mg/L	<u>Surface and Middle</u> 4.2 mg/L
	<u>Bottom</u> 4.7 mg/L	<u>Bottom</u> 3.6 mg/L
Turbidity in NTU (Depth-averaged)	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 95%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 27.5 NTU	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 99%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 47.0 NTU
SS in mg/L (Depth-averaged)	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 95%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 23.5 mg/L	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater Intakes at Tuen Mun and 99%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 34.4 mg/L



Rev.	Date	Drawn	Checked	Verified	Description	Approved
C	21/FEB/16	phv	phv	WBs	SITE INSTALLATION LAYOUT UPDATE	SPo
B	25/JAN/16	phv	phv	WBs	DWG NUMBER CHANGED	SPo
A	25/JAN/16	WBs	phv	WBs	FIRST ISSUE	SPo

Main Contributor

Dragonair Engineering Group

A member of the Dragonair Infrastructure Group

Dragonair - RoyalJet Joint Venture 龍捷 - 龍捷

Client

路政處 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

Contractor's Designer

Project

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link -
Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

Drawing Title

SOUTHERN LANDFALL
PUBLIC ACCESS TO DBJV WORKS AREA
ON HKBCF RECLAMATION - GENERAL LAYOUT

Drawing No.	TMCLKL8-DBJ-SAA-MSI-06159
Scale	1:6500 (A3)
CADD No.	SAA-MSI-06159-C-DFT
Name/Status	DFT (DRAFT)
Revision	C

THE OVERSIGHT OF THE COPYRIGHT IN THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY THE ISSUER WHOSE CONSENT MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE ANY USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING OR ANY PART THEREOF CAN BE MADE.



Annex A Photo Records taken during Site Investigation



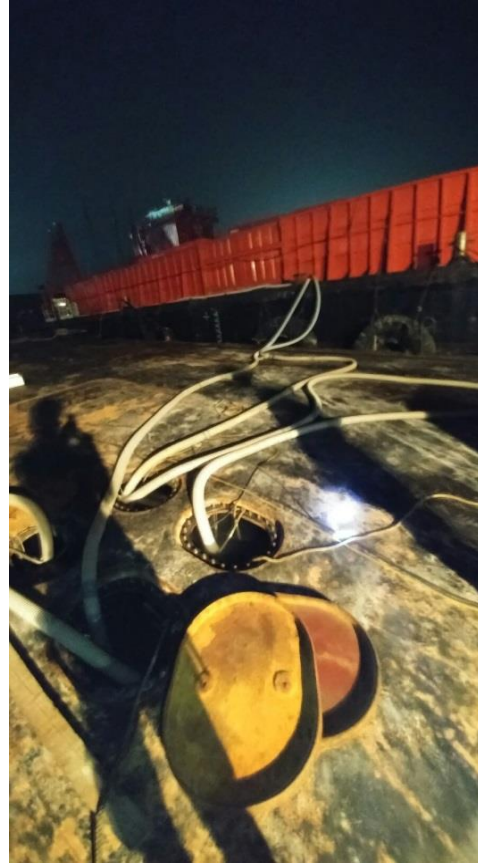
Ballast tank is shown in the photo.



Ballast water is pumped in and out of the ballast tank.



Annex A Photo Records taken during Site Investigation



Preliminarily treated and recycled water is transported to Southern Landfall for constructional use.



Long shot of the procedure

Appendix L

Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: HyD

Contract No. / Works Order No.: HY/2012/08

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for **September 2016** [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month] (All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

Month	Monthly Break-down of <u>Inert</u> Construction & Demolition Materials (i.e. Public Fill Materials)				
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e) Total Quantity Generated	(b) Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	(c) Reused in the Contract	(d) Reused in other Projects	(e) Disposed of as Public Fill
	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)
Sub-total	930.268	0.000	0.000	0.000	930.268
Jan-2016	24.068	0.000	0.000	0.000	24.068
Feb-2016	9.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.229
Mar-2016	3.501	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.501
Apr-2016	9.175	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.175
May-2016	2.392	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.392
Jun-2016	5.597	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.597
Half Year Sub-total	53.962	0.000	0.000	0.000	53.962
Jul-2016	10.063	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.063
Aug-2016	31.621	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.621
Sep-2016	9.450	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.450
Oct-2016					
Nov-2016					
Dec-2016					
Project Total Quantities	1035.364	0.000	0.000	0.000	1035.364

Month	Actual Quantities of <u>Non-inert</u> Construction Waste Generated Monthly								
	Metals		Paper/ cardboard packaging		Plastics (see Note 3)		Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. General Refuse disposed at Landfill
	(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000ton)
	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	Disposed	generated
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	2.150	2.150	6.870	6.870	1.710	1.710	2.217
Jan-2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.113
Feb-2016	1.850	1.850	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.740	4.740	0.102
Mar-2016	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.200	0.000	0.000	3.000	3.000	0.111
Apr-2016	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.198
May-2016	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.202
Jun-2016	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.214
Half Year Sub-total	1.850	1.850	0.800	0.800	0.000	0.000	7.740	7.740	0.940
Jul-2016	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.292
Aug-2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.323
Sep-2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.335
Oct-2016									
Nov-2016									
Dec-2016									
Project Total Quantities	1.850	1.850	3.150	3.150	6.870	6.870	9.450	9.450	4.107

Forecast of Total Quantities of Construction and Demolition Materials to be Generated from the Contract*				
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed of as Public Fill
(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)	(in '000 ton)
20.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	20.000

Forecast of Total Quantities of Construction and Demolition Materials to be Generated from the Contract*				
Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	General Refuse disposed of at Landfill
(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 ton)
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in the **ER Appendix 8J Clause 14** and the EM & A Manual(s).
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³. (**ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii)** refers).